DOCUMENTS DEPARTMENT

5/S

GOVERNMENT INFORMATION CENTER
SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY

SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

REFERENCE
BOOK

Not to be taken from the Library

JAN 14 1999

BAR CODE ON NEXT PAGE

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

PLANNING DEPARTMENT

SAN FRANCISCO REDEVELOPMENT AGENCY

SAN FRANCISCO GIANTS BALLPARK AT CHINA BASIN

Final Environmental Impact Report

Volume II

96.176E

STATE CLEARINGHOUSE NO. 96102056

DOCUMENTS DEPT.
MAR 27 1998
SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

DRAFT EIR PUBLICATION DATE: MARCH 14, 1997

DRAFT EIR PUBLIC HEARING DATE: APRIL 17, 1997

DRAFT EIR PUBLIC COMMENT PERIOD: MARCH 14 TO APRIL 30, 1997

FINAL EIR CERTIFICATION DATE: JUNE 26, 1997

DOCUMENTS

SAN FRANCISCO
PUBLIC LIBRARY

REFERENCE
BOOK

Not to be taken from the Library

SAN FRANCISCO PUBLIC LIBRARY
3 1223 04647 7601

City and County of San Francisco
Planning Department
San Francisco Redevelopment Agency

SAN FRANCISCO GIANTS BALLPARK AT CHINA BASIN

Final Environmental Impact Report

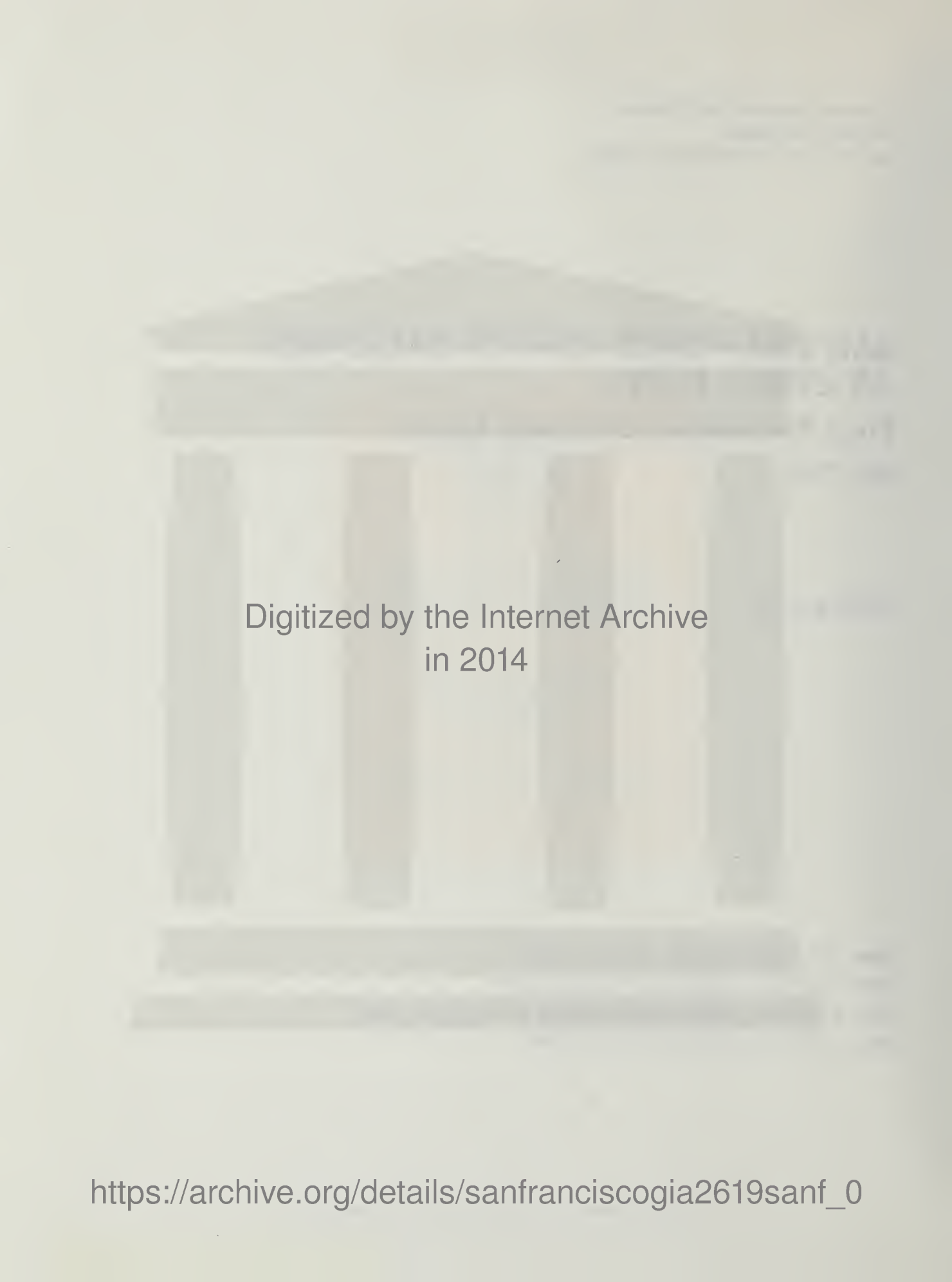
96.176E

Volume II

Draft EIR Publication Date: March 14, 1997
Draft EIR Public Hearing Date: April 17, 1997
Draft EIR Public Comment Period: March 14 to April 30, 1997
Final EIR Certification Date: June 26, 1997

This report has been prepared on post-consumer recycled paper.

2 42389 SFPL:ECOND ORS
06SFPL 01/08/99 324-


Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2014

https://archive.org/details/sanfranciscogia2619sanf_0

SAN FRANCISCO GIANTS BALLPARK AT CHINA BASIN

FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT

TABLE OF CONTENTS BY CHAPTER

VOLUME I

CERTIFICATION MOTIONS

I. SUMMARY

II. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

III. ENVIRONMENTAL SETTING

IV. ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

V. MITIGATION MEASURES PROPOSED TO MINIMIZE POTENTIAL ADVERSE IMPACTS OF THE PROJECT

VOLUME II

VI. OTHER CEQA CONCERNS

VII. VARIANTS TO THE PROPOSED PROJECT

VIII. ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED PROJECT

IX. DRAFT EIR DISTRIBUTION LIST

X. APPENDICES

XI. EIR AUTHORS AND CONSULTANTS; ORGANIZATIONS AND PERSONS CONSULTED

VOLUME III

XII. SUMMARY OF COMMENTS AND RESPONSES

REF 725.827 Sa52f
v.2

San Francisco Giants
ballpark at China Basin
[1997]

3 1223 04647 7601

SAN FRANCISCO GIANTS BALLPARK
AT CHINA BASIN

FINAL ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT

VOLUME II
TABLE OF CONTENTS

VI. OTHER CEQA CONCERNS

A. Significant Environmental Effects That Cannot Be Avoided if the Proposed Project Is Implemented VI.1
B. Irreversible-Irretrievable Environmental Changes Which Would Be Involved in the Proposed Action Should It Be Implemented VI.3

VII. VARIANTS TO THE PROPOSED PROJECT

A. Ferry Service Variant VII.1
B. No Dedicated Parking Variant VII.9
C. Increased Dedicated Parking Variant VII.17

VIII. ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED PROJECT

A. No Project - Continued Use of 3Com Park Alternative VIII.2
B. Reduced Project Alternative VIII.12
C. Other Alternative Sites Considered and Rejected as Infeasible VIII.21
D. Environmentally Superior Alternative VIII.25

IX. DRAFT EIR DISTRIBUTION LIST IX.1

X. APPENDICES

A. Initial Study A.1
B. Wind A.55
C. Transportation and Circulation A.91
D. Noise A.137
E. Air Quality A.143
F. Contamination and Environmental Risk A.146
G. Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology A.165

XI. EIR AUTHORS AND CONSULTANTS; ORGANIZATIONS AND PERSONS CONSULTED

LIST OF FIGURES

VII.A.1 Ferry Variant Site Plan VII.2
VII.C.1 Increased Dedicated Parking Variant: South of Channel Parking Areas . . . VII.18
VII.C.2 Increased Dedicated Parking Variant: Variant Emissions (Project Without Commercial Uses) Compared to 3Com Park VII.23
VII.C.3 Increased Dedicated Parking Variant: Variant Emissions (Project) Compared to 3Com Park VII.25
VIII.A.1 No Project Alternative -- Continued Use of 3Com Park VIII.3
VIII.B.1 Reduced Project Alternative Site Plan VIII.13
VIII.C.1 Other Alternative Sites Considered VIII.22
X.B.1 Wind Test Point Location Plan A.64
X.C.1 Level of Service Diagram A.99
X.C.2 Pedestrian Study Locations A.118
X.C.3 Trip Origins of Ballgame Attendees A.120
X.C.4 Post-Game Destinations of Ballgame Attendees A.121
X.C.5 Project Auto Trip Distribution, Weekday Afternoon Post-Game Scenario (3:30 - 4:30 p.m.) A.124
X.C.6 Project Auto Trip Distribution, Weekday Night Pre-Game Scenario (6:30 - 7:30 p.m.) A.125
X.F.1 Potential Subsurface Contamination Locations A.159
X.F.2 Former or Suspected Underground Storage Tanks and Potential Source Areas A.160
X.F.3 Sampling Locations for Project Site Investigation A.162
X.F.4 Project Site Area A and Area B Locations A.163

LIST OF TABLES

VII.C.1 Increased Dedicated Parking Variant - Intersection Levels of Service VII.20
VIII.A.1 No Project Alternative - Intersection Levels of Service VIII.8
X.B.1 Pedestrian Comfort Analysis for the Project A.66
X.B.2 Wind Hazard Analysis for the Project A.69
X.B.3 Mitigation Testing - Giants Ballpark, San Francisco, California A.82
X.B.4 Pedestrian Comfort Analysis - Reduced Project Alternative A.85
X.C.1 Level of Service Criteria for Freeway Sections A.98
X.C.2 Study Area Street Classifications A.100
X.C.3 MUNI Transit Data Summary (Weekday PM Peak Hour) A.103

X.C.4 Existing Transit Data Summary - Screenline Capacities (Weekday PM Peak Hour) A.104
X.C.5 Parking Occupancy Summary A.105
X.C.6 Pedestrian Volumes and Operations Analysis - Existing Conditions A.107
X.C.7 Characteristics of Pedestrian Flow A.119
X.C.8 Average Auto Occupancy Rates A.122
X.C.9 Year 2015 Demographic Growth Forecast from the MTC Regional Travel Demand Models A.94
X.C.10 Trip Generation by Land Use, UCSF/Mission Bay Development - South of China Basin Channel, Weekday PM Peak Hour (3:30 - 4:30 p.m. and 4:30 - 5:30 p.m.) A.123
X.C.11 Parking Supply and Demand Existing Plus Project Conditions (Year 2000) A.126
X.C.12 Parking Spaces to Be Removed due to Future Development A.127
X.C.13 Pedestrian Volumes and Operations Analysis - Existing + Project A.128
X.C.14 Survey of Bicycle Parking Demand and Facilities at Sports Stadia A.135
X.C.15 Summary of Project Construction Truck Operations A.136
X.D.1 Typical Sound Levels Measured in the Environment A.138
X.D.2 Federal Transit Administration Noise Impact Thresholds for Transit Projects A.141
X.E.1 Summary of Recorded Air Pollutant Levels in San Francisco A.145a
X.F.1 Summary of Environmental Regulations and Compliance Requirements . . . A.147

VI. OTHER CEQA CONCERNS

A. SIGNIFICANT ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS THAT CANNOT BE AVOIDED IF THE PROPOSED PROJECT IS IMPLEMENTED

In accordance with Section 21067 of the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), and with Section 15126(b), of the state CEQA Guidelines, the purpose of this section is to identify impacts that could not be eliminated or reduced to an insignificant level by mitigation measures included as part of the proposed project, or by other mitigation measures that could be implemented.

The findings of significant impacts are subject to final determination by the Planning Commission and the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency Commission as part of the certification process for the EIR.

In general, significant unavoidable adverse effects can be described in two categories. The first includes impacts which would be attributable to the project itself, and the second includes cumulative impacts to which the project would contribute some increment. Project-specific impacts have been projected with relative certainty, given the detailed information presented herein, regarding the environmental setting and the project proposal. Cumulative effects are by their nature more speculative, because their analysis depends on a prediction of possible future environmental changes well beyond the scope of the current project.

The proposed project would cause extensive queuing to occur on freeway on-ramps after weekday afternoon games and before weekday night games. Queuing would be increased further by cumulative development in the project vicinity. Freeway on-ramps affected by the project include eastbound freeway on-ramps to Interstate 80 (I-80)/Bay Bridge and westbound

freeway on-ramps to I-80/U.S. Highway 101 at Fourth Street and Harrison Street. Additional on-ramps affected by the project plus cumulative development include ramps westbound at Harrison and First Streets (to I-80 eastbound) and southbound on Fifth Street (to I-80 eastbound). No specific feasible improvements are available to address the impacts of ballpark traffic on freeways and freeway ramps, except for transit-related mitigation measures and travel demand management measures that would reduce but not eliminate the impacts of ballpark traffic on freeway on- and off-ramps.

The levels of service (LOS) for specified intersections in the project vicinity would deteriorate to LOS E and F, signifying excessive delay (60 seconds or more) conditions. A LOS of D (with delay in the range of 25 to 40 seconds) is the minimum acceptable operation condition for urban San Francisco streets. LOS E and F represent unacceptable operating conditions. No mitigation measures are available to the project to improve all affected intersections to acceptable levels of service beyond the measures already included in the project.

Cumulative impacts on local transit systems include incremental increases in passenger loads on existing MUNI lines, and demand for new shuttle services to the ballpark and other South of Market area destinations.

Nitrogen oxide (NO_x) emissions attributable to project traffic in year 2000 of 101 pounds per day (lb/day) and in year 2015 of 82 lb/day would exceed the Bay Area Air Quality Management District's project threshold amount of 80 lb/day. Violations of the state one-hour and state/federal eight-hour carbon monoxide (CO) standards are anticipated at almost all of the study intersection receptors in the year 2000. By the year 2015, one-hour and eight-hour CO concentrations would decline at the modeled receptors at the study intersections because of increasingly stringent vehicular CO emission controls expected to be implemented over the next 20 years, and no violations of the state or federal CO standards are anticipated. Transportation mitigation measures encouraging additional transit use would reduce, but would not completely eliminate, vehicular air pollutant emissions.

Traffic noise impacts identified in the 2015 UCSF/Mission Bay cumulative scenario would cause a substantial increase in traffic noise in the Mariposa and De Haro Street area. The transportation mitigation discussion includes a proposed detour for non-ballpark traffic that would route non-ballpark traffic from Third Street west to Seventh Street between King and Mariposa Streets before and after ballgames. At Seventh and Townsend Streets, the additional detoured traffic would increase eight-hour CO concentrations to about 9.9 ppm, a new violation of eight-hour state and federal CO standards. No other locations studied would exceed the standards.

B. IRREVERSIBLE-IRRETRIEVABLE ENVIRONMENTAL CHANGES WHICH WOULD BE INVOLVED IN THE PROPOSED ACTION SHOULD IT BE IMPLEMENTED

Implementation of the ballpark project would increase the number of auto and transit trips to and from the project site on game days. Although games generally would be timed to avoid the necessity for fans to travel during the peak commute periods, cumulative level of service conditions at intersections and on arterials in the vicinity of the proposed project would worsen during the pre-game and post-game periods. Cumulative air quality degradation would result from increases in NO_x, created by increased auto and transit trips. The severity of these impacts can be reduced by mitigation measures included as part of the project, or under consideration by the project sponsor, but the impact cannot be eliminated.

Implementation of the ballpark project would involve the use of some non-renewable resources. Materials and energy would be consumed during construction and operation of the ballpark. Auto and transit trips made during construction and by ballpark fans would consume fossil hydrocarbons in the form of gasoline, diesel fuel, and lubricants.

VII. VARIANTS TO THE PROPOSED PROJECT

This chapter evaluates variants of the project and provides a comparative analysis of potential environmental impacts for each variant. The variants selected for analysis are as follows:

- Ferry Variant - under this variant, the project would include berthing facilities for ferry service at China Basin;
- No Dedicated Parking Variant - under this variant, the project would not include any dedicated parking south of China Basin Channel;
- Increased Dedicated Parking Variant - under this variant, the project would include the dedicated parking south of China Basin Channel and 1,800 additional parking spaces on Port land, including Pier 50, to a total of 6,800 spaces south of the Channel.

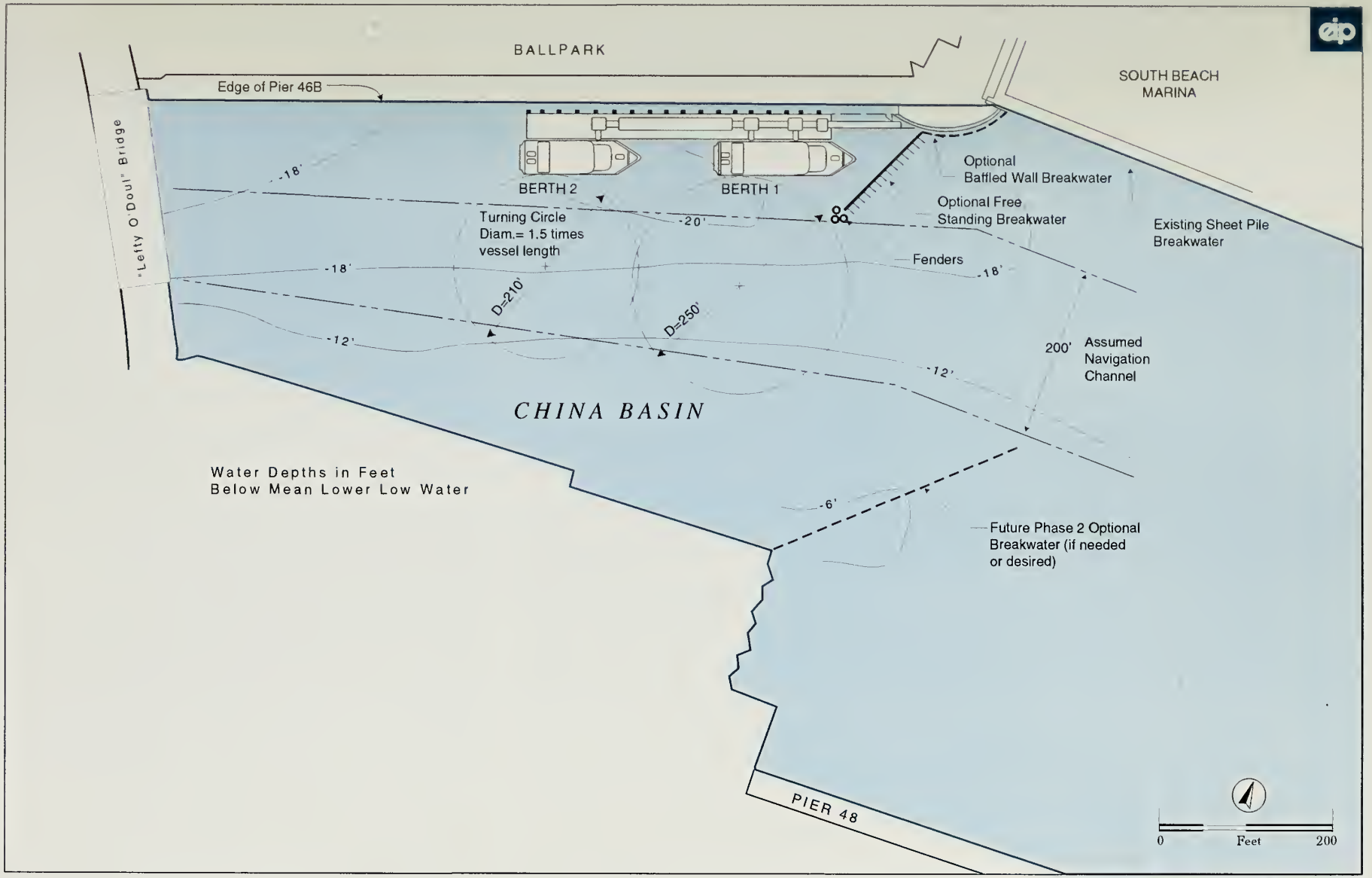
The variants are each available for selection by the project sponsor; however, the Increased Dedicated Parking and Reduced Dedicated Parking Variants would be mutually exclusive. The Ferry Service Variant is also presented as a mitigation measure in V.B. Transportation and Circulation, pp. V.41 - V.42.

A. FERRY SERVICE VARIANT

DESCRIPTION

Floating Ferry Landing[1]

Under this Variant, the project would include construction of a passenger ferry landing on the north side of China Basin Channel. Ferry service could be provided on a year-round basis as demand increases in response to development in the area. The ferry landing would consist of two berths connected by 10-foot (ft.) wide walkways fixed to a floating deck 30 ft. wide by 360 ft. long (see Figure VII.A.1). The floating deck would be moored parallel to the edge



SOURCE: Port of San Francisco (1991), HOK Sports (1996)

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure VII.A.1 Ferry Variant Site Plan

of Pier 46B on the north side of China Basin Channel, adjacent to the new ballpark, and would be reached by a 90-ft.-long gangway at the east end of the float. This location is intended to mesh with the pedestrian access corridor between the ballpark and South Beach Harbor. Vertical guide piles would be placed in the Channel about 10 ft. out from the edge of Pier 46B to maintain the float's position. Piles are defined as "fill" by BCDC and would require that approval (see p. VII.6 of this section). An optional breakwater system (see below) consisting of several vertical panels attached to the east end of the Pier 46B deck and a short reinforced concrete, vertical sheet pile, free-standing breakwater east of the float would provide protection from extreme wind driven wave conditions. If necessary, or desired, a second breakwater could be constructed on the south side of the Channel (see Figure VII.A.1). A 103-ft.-wide navigational channel and the depth of China Basin opposite the berths (6 to 20 ft. below Mean Lower Low Water [MLLW]) would provide adequate space for boat traffic to pass the occupied berths and for the ferries to maneuver. According to the 1991 Hydrographic Survey for the Port of San Francisco, no dredging would be necessary to provide ferry service at this location. Most of the elements of the proposed ferry landing can be seen at the existing ferry landing at Pier ½ north of the Ferry Building. The proposed float differs in that it would be parallel to the shore, have both berths on one side of the float, and have adjustable ramps to accommodate various ferry boat door threshold elevations.

The construction of the proposed ferry terminal (including the optional breakwaters) could occur concurrently with the construction of the ballpark itself, assuming all approval processes were complete, or at any time after completion of the new pile-supported deck along the north side of the Channel. It is estimated that construction of the terminal would take approximately 12 weeks. About four weeks would be needed for pile driving. Float construction, superstructure work (including concrete casting for the optional breakwaters) and enclosure and finishes work would take about eight weeks.

Ferry service to the ballpark is proposed from each of the existing ferry terminals around San Francisco Bay. Service would be provided by as many as five boats from each of the existing

terminals. At the ballpark, boats would board and discharge passengers at either of the two ferry landings. The facility would accommodate any commuter ferries with door thresholds between 3 and 8 ft. above the waterline. These include all commuter ferries presently in service and the new Vallejo vessel soon to be put into service. The new Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transportation District ferry could not be accommodated because its door thresholds are 16 ft. above its waterline.

Optional Breakwater System[2]

A breakwater system is considered optional because the need for it would be determined by the operational pattern of the proposed ferry service. If service were to be provided only during the baseball season, when extreme wind-driven wave conditions have a low probability of occurrence, ferries would infrequently be unable to reach the berths. On those few occasions, ferries could be diverted to the Ferry Building Terminal, and fans transported to and from the ballpark by shuttle busses. If service were to be provided on a year-round basis, breakwaters would be necessary to protect the berths during the winter months, when wind-driven wave conditions occur because of winter storms, and extreme wind-driven wave conditions are more likely. The breakwater system would be designed to allow berthing during the extreme wind-driven wave conditions that have a likelihood of occurring about once in 50 years. The breakwater also would protect the berths during less severe wind-driven wave conditions that could make passenger transfer less safe or less comfortable than normally would be expected.

The breakwater system would provide protection from waves reflected from the South Beach Harbor breakwater and nearby seawall, as well as additional protection from waves entering China Basin Channel directly from the Bay. The system would consist of a baffled-wall breakwater (several vertical concrete panels attached to the outside of the new pile-supported deck adjacent to the ballpark), and a short, free-standing breakwater made of reinforced

concrete and vertical sheet piles, near the east end of the float (see Figure VII.A.1, p. VII.2). If greater protection is needed, a second freestanding breakwater could be constructed on the south side of the Channel, as shown in Figure VII.A.1, p. VII.2, after assessment of the actual effects of the first breakwater.

The orientation of the float and berths and the construction of a breakwater system would reduce the occurrence of waves striking the long axis of the float and vessels moored there. This would reduce lateral loads on the float and vessels and would reduce motion (both lateral and vertical) during boarding and discharging of passengers. Locating the float and berths inside China Basin Channel would take advantage of the length of the Channel and the configuration of the shoreline of San Francisco Bay to reduce exposure to waves entering the Channel directly from the Bay. The number of waves that would reach the berths and the energy of those waves would be reduced the farther the berths were from the mouth of the Channel.

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Consistency with Plans and Policies[3]

The site of the proposed ferry landing is in the lower portion of the North China Basin subarea of the Northeastern Waterfront Planning Area as defined in the *San Francisco General Plan.* A ferry landing would be consistent with the primary objectives of the *Northeast Waterfront Area Plan*, providing a maritime use which would enhance the waterfront's economic vitality and preserve its maritime character.

The proposed ferry landing site also is within the jurisdiction of the Port of San Francisco's *Draft Waterfront Land Use Plan*. Such a use would be consistent with the *Waterfront Land Use Plan's* area objectives to improve those maritime uses that provide focal points for public enjoyment of the waterfront. The Port Commission would be responsible for review and approval of the concept plans, lease, and building permit for the landing.

As waterside improvements that would need placement of fill in China Basin, the ferry landing and the optional breakwater system also would be under the jurisdiction of the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC), the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers (Corps), and the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board (RWQCB). Permits or waivers would be required from these agencies.

Visual Quality and Lighting

This Variant generally would have the same visual quality and lighting effects from development of the ballpark and associated evening lighting. There would be lighting on the ferry landing and floats that would be visible on the waterside of Pier 46B and from the Bay. The ferry landing and optional breakwater elements would be visible from the Port Walk, the Lefty O'Doul Bridge, South Beach Harbor and the existing fishing pier/breakwater. This feature would be similar in scale to existing maritime facilities in China Basin, and ferry docks near the Ferry Building.

Transportation and Air Quality

Providing ferry service directly to the ballpark would reduce the number of vehicle trips made by fans on game days. This would reduce congestion on freeways and local streets near the ballpark site, would reduce parking demand, and would reduce vehicle miles traveled and regional air pollutant emissions. A brief discussion of ferry service effects is provided in V.B. Transportation and Circulation pp. V.41 - V.42, including parking issues at suburban ferry terminals. This analysis assumes that about 500 people would use the ferry to reach the ballpark. If the ferry service were more successful and some boats were filled to capacity, over 1,000 persons could travel to games by ferry, further mitigating traffic and air quality impacts caused by the proposed project. The reduction in vehicle miles traveled if the ferry

were well-used could cause regional air pollutant emissions to be reduced to less-than-significant levels in 2015.[4] The additional ferry trips would add small amounts of air pollutants but these emissions would be more than offset by reductions in automobile emissions.

Noise

Ferry vessels would add noise from horns and engines during maneuvering and docking procedures. Although the duration might increase, pile-driving noise during construction would be similar to that described for the project in IV.F. Noise, pp. IV.261 - IV.262.

Maximum ferry use assumed in the transportation analysis would amount to about 300 fewer automobiles traveling on streets in the ballpark area. This reduction would not noticeably affect traffic-generated noise levels. Crowd noise and amplified noise from ballgames or concerts would not change under the Ferry Service Variant.

Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology

Water Quality During Construction

Additional construction-related effects of the Ferry Service Variant on the aquatic environment are expected to be minimal. The effects of sediment resuspension by tugs and barges during the placement of piles for the reconstruction of the pier and bulkhead for the ballpark are discussed in IV.J. Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology, pp. IV.311 - IV.312. These effects also would apply to this Variant. Because the additional work necessary to accommodate construction of the float, following completion of the bulkhead, would be similar in type but smaller in scale to the work on the new pier, similar but smaller scale effects would be

extended for the duration of the construction of the ferry berths. Staging areas and delivery of materials would be located to take advantage of the existing bulkhead and the reconstructed pier. Guide piles for the float, and piles and panels for the baffled-wall breakwater (if this option were selected) would be set in place using shore-based or barge-supported equipment. The free-standing breakwater would be constructed from barges. Soundings taken in 1991 along the north side of China Basin Channel indicate water depths between 18 and 20 ft. below mean lower low water (-31 to -33 feet San Francisco City Datum). Because this range of depth is more than adequate for ferry operation, no dredging would be necessary to construct the landing, to provide access for the ferries, or to provide the space necessary for the turnaround area.[5]

Water Quality During Operation

During the operational phase, the optional baffled-wall breakwater, if constructed, would not eliminate water flow along the north side of China Basin Channel because openings between the vertical panels would allow circulation at reduced velocity through the baffles. The openings also would allow the movement of aquatic biota through the wall. The underwater portions of wall itself would provide increased surfaces in the mouth of the Channel for marine organisms to attach themselves, thus providing a beneficial effect on their habitat. The free-standing breakwater east of the float would be a solid barrier nearly parallel to the currents flowing into and out of the Channel. Consequently, it would offer minimum disruption to the movement of water, and would not create back-water eddy areas. This free-flowing aspect is important because sediment normally carried through the tidally-influenced China Basin Channel would not be deposited in the backwater behind the wall. Because the free-standing wall would not block current flow, it would offer no barrier to the free movement of marine organisms in the vicinity of the proposed ballpark. As with the baffled wall, the added underwater surface area of the free-standing wall would provide anchorage surfaces for sessile marine organisms, providing a beneficial effect on their habitat.[6]

The maneuvering and berthing of ferries at the landing could have sediment resuspension and potential fuel spill effects similar to those described for tugs and barges (turbidity and toxicity) in IV.J. Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology, pp. IV.311 - IV.312. Such resuspension would be short term (during docking and departing), but would continue until the bottom of the Channel was scoured below the depth of currents generated by the propellers of the vessels. The risk of fuel spills would be similar to the risk of tugs as discussed in IV.J. Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology, p. IV.312.

B. NO DEDICATED PARKING VARIANT

DESCRIPTION

This Variant would be similar to the proposed project, but it would not have the approximately 5,000 dedicated parking spaces south of the Channel. This variant accounts for the possibility that by the year 2015, no vacant land is available in the proposed Mission Bay development area, the parking lots have been redeveloped, and all parking provided is allocated to Mission Bay use only. Like the project, this Variant would include about 180 parking spaces on three levels under the left-field and centerfield bleachers and about 25 to 30 parking spaces located behind the Pavilion Building on the project site. This Variant could include expanded ferry service to Marin County, the North Bay, the City of Alameda, and Vallejo, discussed above as the Ferry Service Variant, and in V.B. Transportation and Circulation. No other features of the project would differ for this Variant.

Consistency With Plans and Policies

This Variant would be consistent with BCDC policy which discourages the development of permanent parking on land within its jurisdiction. BCDC regulates new development within

the first 100 ft. inland from the Bay shoreline. This Variant would not be consistent with the purpose of the Northeast China Basin Special Use District to "have access to approximately 5,000 off-site parking spaces near the ballpark during the first five years" (Section 249.[18](a)(1E) as adopted in Proposition B). Minimum parking requirements in the City Planning Code for the permitted uses were superseded in Proposition B due to the assumption and "recognition of the availability of 5,000 off-site parking spaces during the first five years of the ballpark's operation" (Section 249.[18](b)(3)).

Visual Quality and Lighting

With this Variant, short-range and long-range views of the ballpark and ballpark lighting would be the same as with the proposed project. Parking would not be developed in the South of Channel area; thus lighting effects due to the temporary parking lots would not occur and would not affect views from Potrero Hill or on Third Street.

Transportation and Circulation

The No Dedicated Parking Variant assumes that expanded ferry service (previously described in VII.A. Ferry Service Variant, pp. VII.1 - VII.9), is included in the No Dedicated Parking Variant. No dedicated parking would be available to Giants fans on the ballpark site or in the Mission Bay area south of the Channel. It is also reasonable to assume that fans who work in Downtown San Francisco would not move their already-parked cars when attending a weekday night game, unlike the project analysis which assumes some Downtown workers would move closer to the ballpark. Average auto occupancy for Downtown workers who chose to move their car closer would probably increase from 2.0 to 2.8 persons per car. These assumptions would reduce parking demand by a small amount. Further reductions in parking demand due to major shifts to transit would not be likely. Substantial additions to the existing transit or

entirely new transit systems would be needed in the future to allow ballpark fans to travel to and from the site by means other than automobiles. There is no basis to assume that new transit facilities would be provided beyond those already in the planning stages, such as the Third Street Light Rail line.

It is possible that lack of parking would reduce attendance at some games that might otherwise would have had sellout crowds. This has not been assumed in analyzing the Variant.

Parking

The No Dedicated Parking Variant would create a parking deficiency of up to 7,600 spaces during a weekday afternoon ballgame in the year 2015. Parking shortfalls for weekday night games of up to 3,600 spaces and for weekend games of up to 5,000 spaces would occur in this Variant in 2015.

Under this Variant, if fans attending a weekday afternoon game were willing to walk 15 to slightly over 20 minutes from their cars to the ballpark, about 2,600 parking spaces would be available in the area north and west of the project site, closer to Market Street, leaving a 5,000-space parking shortfall. If fans attending weekday night games were willing to walk this distance to use parking available in the area north of the Channel (closer to Mission and Market Streets), there would be a surplus of about 1,000 parking spaces in year 2015. (The project would result in 1,410-space surplus by year 2015 for weekday night games without using the additional parking in the 15 to 20+ minute walk area.) Using the additional parking spaces in the same area, further from the ballpark site, would mean that parking shortfalls for weekend day games would be about 1,600 spaces.

Because this Variant is assumed to include ferry service, a conservative assumption was made that 500 fans would not drive, but would shift to the ferry to attend ballgames. Shifts of some

vehicle trips to ferry service and to other transit services, as well as assumptions that about one-half of Downtown workers assumed to park their cars closer to the ballpark would not do so in this Variant, could reduce the parking deficiency by about 400 to 500 spaces.

It is likely that some fans would park further than a 20-minute walk, in residential areas on Potrero Hill and in the Rincon Point area, particularly for weekday afternoon games, and in parking garages north of Market Street for weekday evening and weekend games when spaces would be available. Areas in Potrero Hill would be somewhat less attractive due to the walking distance, lack of transit service directly to the ballpark area and the fact that the return trip to the car would be an uphill walk to many locations. These factors would not deter all fans seeking parking for a weekday afternoon ballgame under the No Dedicated Parking Variant.

Sites that are currently vacant in the area south of Mission Bay near Third Street could become temporary parking lots as property owners learn that ballgame attendees would park in these areas and use the future Third Street Light Rail service or the existing #15 Third Street bus line to reach the ballpark. Therefore, there could be considerable additional demand for transit service in this corridor as a result of this Variant.

Traffic

Fewer vehicles would travel to ballgames and traffic impacts would be somewhat less than those described for the project because of the small changes in mode split that would occur with this Variant.[7] There would be fewer cars entering the area close to the ballpark to park in the area immediately south of China Basin Channel. Thus, for example, traffic levels of service on Mariposa Street at Third Street would improve to acceptable levels (LOS D or above) at all four times analyzed. Intersections near the ballpark site, such as those at Third and King Streets, at Fourth and Townsend Streets, and at Fourth and Third Streets would

operate at acceptable levels of service, unlike under the cumulative-plus-project conditions, when these intersections would often operate at LOS E or F. At most other intersections, the increase or decrease in traffic volumes as drivers search for parking spaces under the No Parking Variant would not be substantial enough compared with the proposed project-plus-cumulative traffic volumes to change conditions by one level of service. There could be more traffic on Potrero Hill, and in areas south of Sixteenth Street along Third Street as fans arriving from the south use parking lots or on-street spaces and take the Third Street light rail line to the game, but these increases would not be expected to cause intersections to fall below acceptable levels.

Transit

Transit demand would be substantially greater in this Variant than for the project. Up to 5,000 additional riders would seek to use the MUNI Metro Extension, the Third Street Light Rail and the "bus bridge" proposed in the project. Most of these riders would be fans who drive to the ballgame but park further away and use MUNI to reach the ballpark. Ridership demand would require one additional four-car train on the MUNI Metro Extension during the hour before weekday night games, when there would be the greatest increase in demand for MUNI Metro Extension service. Demand for the Third Street Light Rail could be as high as 4,000 riders in the hour after a weekday afternoon game, when parking north of the Channel near the ballpark would be least available. This would require about 15 additional two-car trains. Demand on the bus bridge between Market Street and the ballpark would require three additional buses, making a total of about ten additional trips, during the peak demand which would be before a weekday night game.[8]

None of the additional service estimated to be needed to accommodate fans who either shifted to transit or parked further away and used transit to access the ballpark is presently included in MUNI's service plans. Sources of funding for additional operating expenses would need to be

identified if this Variant is selected. Absent additional transit service, some ballpark fans might park in areas south of Mission Bay or on Potrero Hill and walk greater distances, others could use more charter buses (see below), and some might choose not to attend games because of the difficulty of finding parking.

Other Modes

Charter buses would need to find parking during ballgames at locations other than in the dedicated parking lots under this Variant. Charter bus use could increase if no parking were provided near the ballpark, increasing demand for bus parking in the area near the ballpark. If bus parking were not made available near the ballpark, charter buses would need to unload their passengers nearby, most likely on King Street between Second and Third Streets, and park elsewhere in the City to await the end of the ball game. The project sponsor could lease off-site parking for charter buses at some location in the southeast area of the City if such space were available, to encourage this alternative transportation mode.

The Lefty O'Doul Bridge would not be used by many pedestrians before and after ballgames in this Variant. The mitigation measure to close Third Street between Sixteenth Street and King Street to through vehicular traffic and to close the Lefty O'Doul Bridge to all but transit and pedestrian traffic would no longer be necessary.

It is likely that more fans would walk to and from the ballpark from Downtown and South of Market areas and from Market and Mission Street regional transit stations. As there are a number of routes that pedestrians could take, the increased number of pedestrians would mainly impact intersections immediately adjacent to the ballpark at King and Second Streets and at King and Third Streets. Crosswalks at these intersections would be at congested or jammed conditions with the proposed project and could be more congested with this Variant. Closure of King Street between Second and Third Street would be an important mitigation

measure both to provide for pedestrian safety and to accommodate bus bridge and MUNI Metro Extension loading before and after ballgames.

Noise

Crowd noise, and noise from about five special major events, would not change under this Variant.

Automobile traffic would be more dispersed under this Variant. About 4,000 to 5,000 cars would seek parking in the 15 to 20+ minute walk zone immediately south of Market Street, on Potrero Hill, and (most likely the majority for weekday afternoon games) in the Third Street area south of Mariposa Street. Therefore, traffic noise would be less intrusive in areas near the ballpark on Third and Fourth Streets and King and Townsend Streets, but could increase along Harrison Street west of Third Street, along Bryant Street west of Fourth Street, and along Third Street in the Jamestown Avenue and Cesar Chavez Street areas if fans chose to exit freeways and park in the Bayview-Hunters Point neighborhood and use Third Street transit for ballpark access. Because traffic using the Third Street corridor to locate parking would be more widely dispersed, traffic might not cause noticeable increases in ambient noise levels, although the traffic itself would be noticeable to local residents.

Air Quality

For the No Dedicated Parking Variant there would be less localized carbon monoxide (CO) emissions in the areas leading to the proposed South-of-Channel parking lots in Mission Bay. The near-term (year 2000) violations of state and federal CO standards predicted for intersections at Third and Townsend Streets and at Third and Bryant Streets might be reduced to less than significant levels based on fewer cars using Third Street to access dedicated

parking before weekday night games, although overall traffic levels of service at those intersections are not expected to change. New violations of CO standards would not be expected with this Variant, compared to the project in 2000. Those locations shown to violate CO standards with the project would continue to do so in this Variant, and some could show worse exceedences as a result of additional traffic searching for parking in the areas north and west of the ballpark. Future cumulative CO emissions in the year 2015 were not shown to violate either state or federal CO standards due to cumulative-plus-project traffic.

Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology

Short-term construction impacts on the Bay and Channel such as turbidity and sedimentation associated with project construction also would occur under this Variant. As with the project, the No Dedicated Parking Variant would produce litter during baseball games that could enter China Basin Channel and potentially pose choking and feeding hazards to birds and aquatic organisms. Ballpark parking lots would not be developed; this would discourage tailgate events and consequently litter would be substantially reduced.

Other Issues

With the No Dedicated Parking Variant, impacts in the areas of shadows and wind, seismicity, and contamination and risk would be the same as with the project.

Parking deficits could be partially ameliorated by the project sponsor through development of other parking structures or parking development in nearby areas, or the development of shuttle services, or through agreements to allow parking on private parcels that would not otherwise be available.

C. INCREASED DEDICATED PARKING VARIANT

DESCRIPTION

This Variant would include the project as proposed with the addition of approximately 1,800 dedicated parking spaces on Port-owned land, including Pier 50 (see Figure VII.C.1). The total number of dedicated parking spaces available with this Variant would be about 6,800. No other features of the project would differ for this Variant. With the Increased Dedicated Parking Variant, impacts in the areas of visual quality and lighting, shadows and wind, seismicity, contamination and environmental risk, and water quality and aquatic ecology would be similar to those described for the project in IV. Environmental Impacts.

Consistency With Plans and Policies

The development of permanent parking on Pier 50 or any other waterfront land is inconsistent with a number of policies guiding waterfront development in the City and County of San Francisco, including the policies of the BCDC. The development of excess parking is also inconsistent with City policies promoting the use of existing transit systems.

Visual Quality and Lighting

With this Variant, short-range and long-range views of the ballpark and ballpark lighting effects would be the same as with the proposed project. Night lighting for parking uses would increase with this Variant and would increase light levels, but would not be expected to create obtrusive effects near Port land east of Third Street. Long-range views of the area would be affected by the 36 percent increase of parking area with night lighting.

SOURCE: Wilbur Smith Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure VII.C.1 Increased Dedicated Parking Variant
South of Channel Parking Areas

Transportation and Circulation

In providing approximately 1,800 additional parking spaces for Giants' use in the South of Channel area, this Variant would increase the attractiveness of driving to a ballgame. This Variant would change the mode split assumed for fans attending a game.

Traffic

This Variant would generate increased traffic before and after baseball games and other events at the ballpark, primarily in the South of Channel area as more fans would seek parking in that area. Analysis of ten representative intersections in the project area shows that the intersections at Third and Mariposa Streets and at Fifth and Harrison Streets would operate at reduced levels of service before weekday night games (see Table VII.C.1). Increases in traffic volumes would occur at other locations, and especially on Interstate 280 (I-280) and the I-280 ramps at Mariposa Street, but the increases would not be sufficient to cause levels of service at these locations to degrade below LOS D, compared to results shown in the cumulative-plus-project analysis. LOS at ramps and intersections near Interstate 80 would not change substantially. In many cases, levels of service at the intersections most likely to be affected by the increased traffic volumes would be at LOS F due to project plus cumulative traffic; therefore increases due to the additional parking in this Variant would lengthen delays and potentially extend the time during which some intersections would remain at LOS F.

Parking

The analysis for this Variant assumes that all 1,800 additional parking spaces would be occupied by drivers that would have used another mode to/from ballgames if these spaces were not provided. This assumption is conservative, providing a "worst case" analysis by

TABLE VII.C.1
INCREASED DEDICATED PARKING VARIANT
INTERSECTION LEVELS OF SERVICE

Intersection	Project-plus-Cumulative				Increased Parking Project-plus-Cumulative			
	Weekday Afternoon 3:30 - 4:30 PM	Weekday Night 6:30 - 7:30 PM	Weekday Night 10:30 - 11:30 PM	Weekend Day 4:00 - 5:00 PM	Weekday Afternoon 3:30 - 4:30 PM	Weekday Night 6:30 - 7:30 PM	Weekday Night 10:30 - 11:30 PM	Weekend Day 4:00 - 5:00 PM
6th/Brannan	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
3rd/Mariposa	F	E	F	F	F	F	F	F
5th/Bryant	F	F	B	B	F	F	B	B
4th/Bryant	B	F	B	E	B	F	B	E
4th/Harrison	F	F	B	C	F	F	B	C
5th/Harrison	C	D	B	B	C	E	B	B
3rd/Market	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
3rd/Caesar Chavez	F	B	B	C	F	B	B	C
3rd/Jamestown	A	A	A	A	A	A	A	A
16th/Potrero	F	C	B	C	F	C	B	C

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates.

increasing traffic, noise and air quality impacts. At most ballgame times, parking would be available to meet all or most of the parking demand for a sold-out game (see IV.E. Transportation Impacts, pp. IV.205 - IV.212). Therefore, additional parking would most likely attract more drivers or would not be used, except during the approximately 13 weekday afternoon games when parking shortfalls would occur for sold-out games. Thus, this discussion assumes that more fans would drive to games in order to provide a conservative impacts analysis.

With this conservative assumption, parking shortfalls for weekday afternoon games would remain as described in IV.E. Transportation and Circulation, pp. IV.205 - IV.208. If additional parking south of the Channel were not entirely filled by "new" drivers to the ballpark, the parking shortfall calculated for weekday afternoon games would be proportionally reduced, and parking in the North of Channel areas further from the ballpark would be less than fully occupied during weekday night and weekend games.

Transit

The increased parking supply could somewhat reduce the demand for transit service, particularly by those who would otherwise have used the MUNI Metro Extension from/to Market Street, and by those who would have used the 30, 42 or 15 lines or other MUNI lines that run near the ballpark site from their workplaces to a weekday afternoon or night game, but would instead move their cars from downtown to ballpark parking spaces before the game. Some reductions in demand for regional transit services would also occur.

Pedestrians

Additional parking in the South of Channel area would increase the pedestrian flows across the Lefty O'Doul Bridge at Third Street before and after ballgames by about 35 percent. As

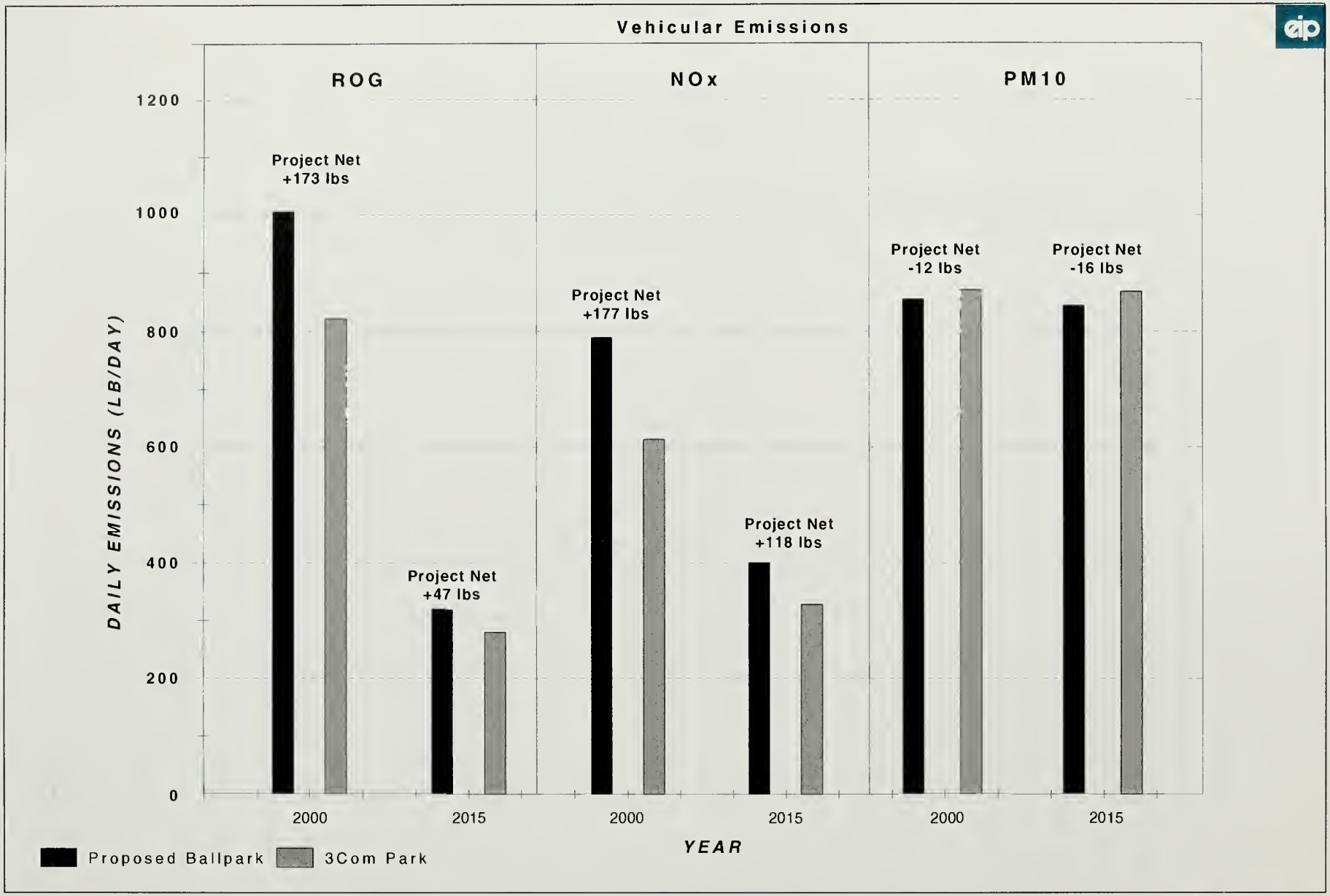
discussed for the project as proposed, pedestrian flows would exceed the capacity of the sidewalks on the bridge and would spill into traffic lanes on both sides of the bridge. Additional parking provided south of the Channel would worsen these pedestrian conditions. Mitigation measures described in V.B. Transportation and Circulation, pp. V.2 - V.60) for the proposed project, including closing Third Street between Sixteenth Street and King Street to through traffic and closing the Lefty O'Doul Bridge to all but pedestrian and transit traffic, or constructing a pedestrian-only bridge across the Channel, would also be applicable to this Variant.

Noise

Additional traffic along Mariposa Street between I-280 and Third Street leading to parking in the Mission Bay area would add to noise levels from traffic before weekday night ballgames (when the Third/Mariposa Streets intersection would decline to LOS F) but would not affect sensitive receptors in the Potrero Hill area west of the I-280 freeway. Traffic noise in some locations could increase due to increased lengths of time it would take for traffic to clear a congested area, such as the areas near the dedicated parking areas south of the Channel. There are presently no sensitive receptors in those areas.

Air Quality

The additional 1,800 parking spaces in this Variant would generate about 3,600 additional one-way motor vehicle trips, about a 20 to 25 percent increase over the total projected for the proposed ballpark project. In the year 2000, the first year the ballpark is expected to be open, net new regional emissions of reactive organics (ROG) and nitrogen oxides (NO_x) would be 173 pounds per day (lb/day) and 177 lb/day, respectively (see Figure VII.C.2). These increases would exceed the Bay Area Air Quality Management District's (BAAQMD) threshold of 80 lb/day, and would constitute a significant environmental impact. The ballpark



SOURCE: EIP Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure VII.C.2 Increased Dedicated Parking Variant: Variant Emissions (Project Without Commercial Uses) Compared to 3Com Park

traffic plus traffic from other proposed uses on the ballpark site (restaurant and Pavilion Building uses) would produce net new increases in ROG and NO_x of about 227 lb/day and 229 lb/day, respectively, further exceeding BAAQMD thresholds (see Figure VII.C.3). These results contrast with the proposed project, which would violate the 80 lb/day threshold due to a net increase in NO_x only at 101 lb/day.

By the year 2015, the net new ROG and NO_x emissions would decrease to 47 lb/day and 118 lb/day, respectively, from ballpark traffic alone with the additional parking. NO_x emissions would exceed the BAAQMD threshold in the future under this Variant. Ballpark traffic plus traffic from other proposed land uses would produce net new emissions of 68 lb/day of ROG and 151 lb/day of NO_x; NO_x emissions would continue to exceed the BAAQMD threshold.

Localized CO emissions would exceed state and federal standards with the proposed project at many of the intersections analyzed (see Table IV.G.2, p. IV.275). The increased traffic volumes in this Variant would continue these violations and could extend the time during which CO levels exceed standards.

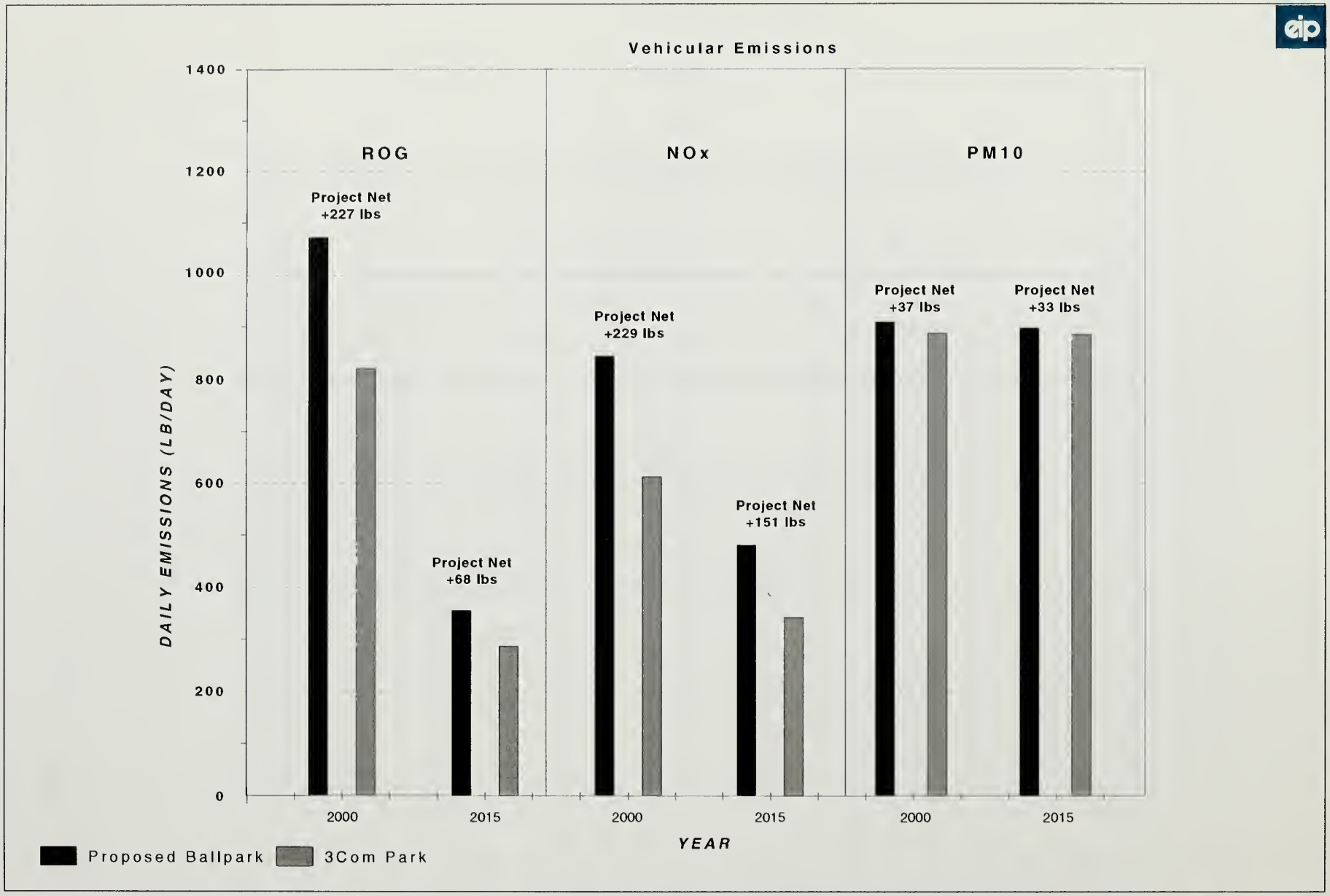
NOTES - Variants to the Proposed Project

1. Letter from Robert T. Battalio, P.E., Project Manager, Moffatt & Nichol, Engineers, to John Yee, Chief Financial Officer, San Francisco Giants, re: *Conceptual Analysis -- Passenger Ferry Berth, China Basin Giants Stadium -- Downtown San Francisco*, M & N File No: 3913, January 20, 1997.

2. Letter from Robert T. Battalio, P.E., Project Manager, Moffatt & Nichol, Engineers, to John Yee, Chief Financial Officer, San Francisco Giants, re: *Conceptual Analysis -- Passenger Ferry Berth, China Basin Giants Stadium -- Downtown San Francisco*, M & N File No: 3913, January 20, 1997.

3. Alec Bash, Planner, Port of San Francisco, telephone conversation, February 5, 1997, documentation provided from *Downtown Ferry Terminal EIR/EIS*, Port of San Francisco, 1996, pp. 22 - 23.

4. This conclusion is based on the fact that, as described in Air Quality Impacts (see p. IV.270), the ballpark alone would not cause emissions to exceed BAAQMD significance thresholds, but the 935 vehicle trips from the non-ballpark uses included in the proposed project would add about 52 lb/day of



SOURCE: EIP Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure VII.C.3 Increased Dedicated Parking Variant: Variant Emissions (Project) Compared to 3Com Park

nitrogen oxides, enough to cause the project as a whole to exceed the 80 lb/day threshold. If ferry service were to reduce vehicular traffic to the ballpark by about 300 cars, NO_x emissions from automobile travel could be reduced by about 15 lb/day, assuming that ferry patrons come from locations about the same distance away as employees and visitors to the non-ballpark-related uses at the project site under the proposed project.

5. Joseph M. O'Conner, Ph.D., Environmental Consultant, memorandum to EIP Associates, January 10, 1997.

6. Joseph M. O'Conner, Ph.D., Environmental Consultant, memorandum to EIP Associates, January 10, 1997.

7. For more detail on the traffic impacts of the No Parking Variant, see Wilbur Smith Associates, *Transportation Background Report for the San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin,* March 1997, Chapter 6.

8. For more detail on estimated numbers of additional transit trips, see Wilbur Smith Associates *Transportation Background Report for the San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin*, March 1997, Chapter 6, pp. 6-4 to 6-6.

VIII. ALTERNATIVES TO THE PROPOSED PROJECT

The California Environmental Quality Act (Public Resources Code, Section 21000 et seq.) ("CEQA") and the State CEQA Guidelines (California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Section 15000 et seq.) require that an EIR "describe a range of reasonable alternatives to the project, or to the location of the project, which would feasibly attain most of the basic objectives of the project, but would avoid or substantially lessen any of the significant effects of the project, and evaluate the comparative merits of the alternatives." (CEQA Guidelines Section 15126(d)). If a project alternative will substantially lessen the significant environmental effects of a proposed project, the decision maker should not approve the proposed project unless it determines that specific technological, economic, social, or other considerations make the project alternative infeasible (PRC Section 21002, CEQA Guidelines Section 15091(a)(3)). The EIR must also identify alternatives that were considered but were rejected as infeasible and should briefly explain the reasons underlying the lead agency's determination. (CEQA Guidelines Section 15126(d)(2)).

This chapter evaluates alternatives to the Giants ballpark project and, for each alternative, provides a comparative analysis of potential environmental impacts. The alternatives selected for analysis are as follows:

- No Project -- Continued Use of 3Com Park Alternative - under this Alternative, the project site would continue to be used for existing maritime and commercial uses and the Giants would continue operations at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point; and
- Reduced Project Alternative - under this alternative, the project site would be developed with a baseball field, a 42,000-seat seating bowl, and ballpark support services only. It would not include facilities for retail, commercial and restaurant uses that would operate year-round.

The City, in conjunction with the project sponsor, has evaluated alternate sites for a ballpark for over 30 years. A brief history of the other locations considered is presented below in VIII.C. Other Alternative Sites Considered and Rejected as Infeasible, with a brief explanation

of the reasons underlying the determination in accordance with CEQA Guidelines 15126(d) and applicable case law.

A. NO PROJECT -- CONTINUED USE OF 3COM PARK ALTERNATIVE

DESCRIPTION

Under this Alternative, the Giants would continue to play at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point (see Figure VIII.A.1 for the location of Candlestick Point in relation to China Basin). The effects from ballgames at 3Com Park would continue in the Candlestick Point area. The project would not be built at China Basin and the *Rincon Point - South Beach Redevelopment Plan*, *San Francisco General Plan*, and *Waterfront Land Use Plan* would not be amended to reflect the proposed ballpark use. The existing buildings on the northern block and the pier buildings on the southern block would not be demolished. The private businesses currently leasing space from Caltrans on the northern portion of the site (AB 3794) would remain, as would the daily and monthly parking lot. The private businesses occupying the Port of San Francisco's Pier 46C would remain. The Port Maintenance Operations Facilities (MOF), now at Pier 46B, Pier 46C and 95 Berry Street, would move to Pier 48 in August 1997 as currently planned,[1] and those portions of the pier buildings and 95 Berry Street vacated by the Port could be occupied by other maritime and/or industrial uses.

The Port has proposed the *Draft Waterfront Land Use Plan* with objectives and plans to maximize public trust objectives on the waterside through comprehensive development programs.[2] The *Waterfront Land Use Plan Final EIR* [3] (WLUP Final EIR) analyzed this concept as Alternative B, which assumed that the Port would be able to implement the *Draft Waterfront Land Use Plan* to achieve public trust objectives through coordinated developments.[4] The project site is of sufficient size that once consolidated, the Port could seek to attract major development on the site.

SOURCE: EIP Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure VIII.A.1 No Project Alternative -- Continued Use of 3Com Park

The *Waterfront Land Use Plan* discusses the Port-owned portion of the project site. Seawall Lot 336, which is inland of Pier 46B and south of Berry Street is proposed for residential or commercial development.[5] The waterside of the parcel is recommended for commercial and maritime attractions, and public access improvements. The *Waterfront Land Use Plan* designates Pier 46B for continuing maritime activity, whether that be maritime attractions, berthing for excursion boats, water taxis or other vessels, or docking for tug and tow vessels. The impacts associated with development anticipated under the *Waterfront Land Use Plan* were analyzed in the WLUP Final EIR and are not discussed in this document.

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Under this Alternative, none of the impacts or benefits of the proposed project would occur. The primary focus of the No Project Alternative analysis is on the differences in traffic conditions, travel times and consequent air quality and noise effects due to the location of the project at China Basin or at Candlestick Point.

Consistency With Existing Plans and Policies

Proposition B, adopted by the voters in March 1996, which created the Northeast China Basin Special Use District, would not be implemented. Conforming amendments to the General Plan, Planning Code and Zoning Map called for in Proposition B to authorize the construction of a ballpark would not occur. The 150-ft. height limit established by Proposition B would remain in effect. The *Rincon Point - South Beach Redevelopment Plan* would not be amended to incorporate the project site.

This Alternative would be consistent with the *Recreation and Open Space Element*, Objective 3, Policy 2, regarding preservation of sunlight in public open spaces because it would not shade a portion of South Beach Park during certain times as would the project. This

Alternative would not provide the waterfront access along Pier 46B proposed by the project, and therefore would not promote *Recreation and Open Space Element* Objective 3 Policy 1 regarding public access in new shoreline development. This Alternative would not require action by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) as no actions would take place within its jurisdictions.

Land Use

The No Project Alternative would not develop an open-air ballpark and related commercial uses that could lead to the conversion of adjacent warehouse and industrial areas near the site to pedestrian-serving retail uses. It also would not develop commercial and recreation/ entertainment uses adjacent to residential areas. This Alternative would not induce economic growth in the China Basin area.

This Alternative would retain opportunities to develop commercial uses on the project site by the City for other purposes in accordance with the *Waterfront Land Use Plan*.

Visual Quality and Lighting

The No Project Alternative would not involve the demolition of existing buildings on the project site or the development of a ballpark. The change in scale and visibility of development that would result from the project would not occur. Short- and long-range views of the site would not include the ballpark. Although lighting at the proposed ballpark and parking lot could be expected to be non-obtrusive as seen from the South Beach Marina Apartments or from Potrero Hill, lighting effects from about 40 night games would not occur.

With the No Project Alternative, other future development of the project site could occur. The 150-ft. height limit established under Proposition B in 1996 would remain. However, new buildings would be subject to constraints of existing Floor Area Ratio of 5:1, General Plan and other relevant Planning Code standards.

Shadows and Wind

As existing buildings would be retained, the No Project Alternative would not change shadow conditions in the project vicinity, and would not add new shading to streets and sidewalks. The South Beach Park extension, if developed, would not be shaded up to 50 percent of its area in certain afternoon hours.

Wind effects caused by the project would not occur. Existing wind conditions would continue, with exceedances of the pedestrian wind criteria, and two locations with exceedances of wind hazard criterion. In general, wind conditions with the project would reduce wind speeds and the number of locations where the pedestrian comfort criterion and wind hazard criterion would be exceeded.

Transportation and Circulation

The No Project Alternative would continue the existing baseball game travel patterns, with most fans driving to 3Com Park at Candlestick Point. Traffic, parking and transit effects of the project would not occur, as discussed below. Existing uses on the China Basin site, such as the 300+ space parking lot and the light-industrial and maritime uses, would continue to generate automobile and truck traffic as described in the III.E. Transportation and Circulation, although without the Port's Maintenance Operations Facilities traffic.

Traffic

A quantitative analysis of ten intersections was prepared for traffic from an average game at 3Com Park (24,000 tickets sold) at the same times before and after games as for the project impacts analysis (see Table VIII.A.1). The analysis considered cumulative future growth in traffic at these ten intersections for the No Project Alternative, and is compared to the cumulative-plus-project results for a sold-out game at the China Basin site (from IV.E. Transportation and Circulation, pp. IV.158 - IV.161).

Intersections near 3Com Park would be congested before and after ballgames, as they are now. For example, the intersections at Third Street and Jamestown Avenue and at Third Street and Cesar Chavez Street would deteriorate to LOS E or F following weekday afternoon games due to cumulative traffic.

Traffic in the China Basin area would continue to grow due to future development, with or without the proposed ballpark. Three intersections in the project area, of the ten analyzed for the Alternatives, would not deteriorate to "unacceptable" LOS E or F at some analysis times if 3Com Park continued to be the site of baseball games in the future: the Third Street and Mariposa Street intersection would remain at LOS A at most ballgame analysis times; the Fifth Street and Bryant Street and Fourth Street and Bryant Street intersections would operate at LOS B before a weekday night game; and the Fourth Street and Bryant Street intersection would operate at LOS B after a weekend day game. Some intersections in the China Basin area would operate at unacceptable levels of service in the future due to the development in the South of Market, Transbay Terminal and Mission Bay areas under the No Project Alternative.

TABLE VIII.A.1
NO PROJECT ALTERNATIVE
INTERSECTION LEVELS OF SERVICE

	Project-plus-Cumulative				Cumulative-plus-No Project (Games at 3Com Park)			
Intersection	Weekday Afternoon 3:30 - 4:30 PM	Weekday Night 6:30 - 7:30 PM	Weekday Night 10:30 - 11:30 PM	Weekend Day 4:00 - 5:00 PM	Weekday Afternoon 3:30 - 4:30 PM	Weekday Night 6:30 - 7:30 PM	Weekday Night 10:30 - 11:30 PM	Weekend Day 4:00 - 5:00 PM
6th/Brannan	B	B	B	B	B	C	B	B
3rd/Mariposa	F	E	F	F	F	A	A	A
5th/Bryant	F	F	B	B	F	B	B	B
4th/Bryant	B	F	B	E	B	B	B	B
4th/Harrison	F	F	B	C	F	F	B	B
5th/Harrison	C	D	B	B	B	B	B	B
3rd/Market	B	B	B	B	B	B	B	B
3rd/Caesar Chavez	F	B	B	C	F	C	B	B
3rd/Jamestown	A	A	A	A	E	A	B	F
16th/Potrero	F	C	B	C	F	C	B	C

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates.

Transit

The existing Ballpark Express bus line now serving 3Com Park, described in III.E. Transportation and Circulation Setting, pp. III.92 - III.95, would continue under the No Project Alternative. About 3.5 to 4 percent of fans attending games at 3Com Park use the Ballpark Express buses. This service uses about 18 buses before and after weekday afternoon games, and 14 buses before weekday night games, with more buses available after weekday night games and before and after weekend games. The project would include 13 to 23 buses for the bus bridge -- a shuttle using MUNI buses to carry passengers from a single stop on or near Market and Second Streets to the ballpark before ballgames and back to Market Street after ballgames, about the same number as are now used for service to 3Com Park.

The No Project Alternative would not provide the additional transit access to baseball games at 3Com Park that would be available at the proposed site at China Basin. Therefore, while transit demand would be less under the No Project Alternative, transit access via the MUNI Metro, CalTrain and other direct MUNI lines would not be available and shuttle service with the existing Ballpark Express buses would continue to be less attractive than driving to 3Com Park for most fans unless they live or work near one of the Express routes.

Parking

Unoccupied parking spaces inventoried in the North of Channel area near the China Basin site and described in III.E. Transportation and Circulation, pp. III.96 - III.99, would remain available under the No Project Alternative. The Alternative would not add to parking demand in the South of Market and Rincon Point - South Beach areas near Market Street during weekday afternoon baseball games, the time when parking shortfalls would occur with the proposed project.

3Com Park has approximately 16,800 parking spaces available in the main parking lot and surrounding privately operated lots. This supply is sufficient for sellout baseball games. Some fans park in nearby residential areas, primarily to avoid paying parking fees in the designated lots; in the No Project Alternative this would be expected to continue.

Noise and Air Quality

Traffic noise would not increase in the China Basin and South of Market areas under the No Project Alternative due to ballgame traffic. Crowd noise would remain at current levels at 3Com Park (see Figure IV.F.1, p. IV.241, for a graphic representation of crowd noise from a ballgame at 3Com Park), and would not occur in the project study area. Air emissions from the No Project Alternative would be the same as now occur due to ballgames at 3Com Park (see Table IV.G.1, p. IV.267, for an analysis of emissions from existing travel to and from 3Com Park). Air pollutant emissions in the Bay Area would remain as described in Table III.G.3, p. III.130.

Seismicity

The No Project Alternative would retain the existing buildings on the site. The buildings on the northern portion of the site are reinforced concrete buildings built about 60 years ago and may not meet current SFBC seismic standards. The seawall shifted during the 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake and is expected to shift further in the next major seismic event in the Bay Area. The structural integrity of the existing bulkhead is questionable under expected seismic conditions.

3Com Park completed a seismic upgrade in 1990. The proposed project would be built to meet current San Francisco Building Code provisions (the Code was revised in 1994/95) and thus, would be safer than the existing buildings on the project site. The bedrock on which

3Com Park is founded at Candlestick Point is safer, in seismic terms, than the fill and Bay Mud at China Basin. However, the new ballpark would be founded on bedrock of dense sediments below the fill and Bay Mud, thus avoiding the general unsuitability of near-surface soils in the area.

It is not possible to make direct comparisons between the two ballparks because they are different types of structures; in general, new structures are more resistant to seismic forces than retrofitted structures and, therefore, suffer less damage during earthquakes. Although the retrofitted structure would reduce injury and loss of life, the structure itself might not survive the earthquake in as sound condition as a new structure.

Contamination and Environmental Risk

Under the No Project Alternative there would be no chance of construction workers accidentally coming into contact with hazardous materials during construction of a ballpark at the China Basin site. However, hazardous wastes, such as asbestos and other contaminated building materials and unknown underground storage tanks, that would be removed as a result of the proposed new ballpark, would instead remain on the site. Any later project proposed to be built on the site would encounter hazards similar to those described in IV.I. Contamination and Environmental Risk, pp. IV.286 - IV.305.

Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology

Short-term construction turbidity and sedimentation impacts on the Bay and Channel from barge and tugboat activity and during repairs to the bulkhead would not occur under this alternative. No sedimentation effects on Pacific herring spawning habitat at the mouth of China Basin Channel would occur. The No Project Alternative would avoid the litter

produced during games that could enter China Basin Channel and potentially pose choking and feeding hazards to birds or aquatic organisms.

REASONS FOR REJECTION

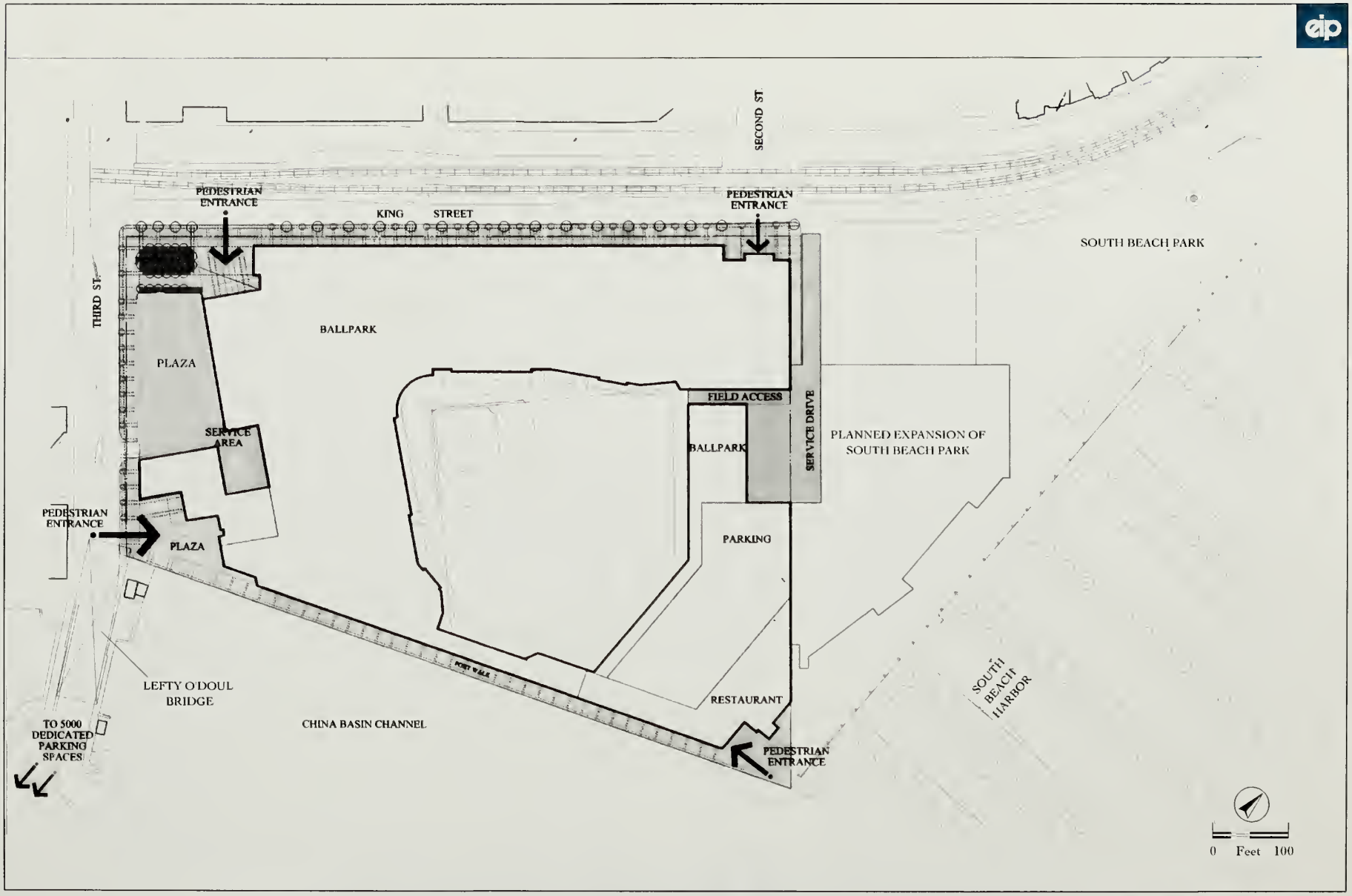
The project sponsor has rejected the No Project Alternative because it would not meet the project sponsor's goals to provide improved conditions for fans and players in a new ballpark facility in the City and County of San Francisco; enhance and spur economic interest in the waterfront; promote the use of local and regional transit; and provide a more convenient location for a ballpark.

The No Project Alternative would not fulfill the mandate of the voters of San Francisco in Proposition B to construct a ballpark on the China Basin site.

B. REDUCED PROJECT ALTERNATIVE

DESCRIPTION

This Alternative would include construction of an open-air 42,000-seat ballpark with 25,000 square feet (sq. ft.) of Giants administrative office space on the project site. It would not include 35,000 sq. ft. of non-concessionaire year-round restaurant space, nor the 136,000 sq. ft. of office, retail and commercial space included in the Pavilion Building. This alternative would result in a 14 percent reduction in floor area. Game-day employment would be reduced by 15 percent; year-round employment proposed under the project would be reduced by 67 percent. The Pavilion Building containing a retail store, children's learning center, broadcast facilities/studio, offices and surface parking of 25 to 30 spaces would not be built (see Figure VIII.B.1). The ballpark facades on three sides would be the same as the project;



SOURCE: Hellmuth, Obata, & Kassabaum

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure VIII.B.1 Reduced Project Alternative Site Plan

however, in place of the Pavilion Building, there would be an open plaza area at the pedestrian entrances at King and Third Streets. The design and height of the wall along Third Street would be similar to that on King Street.

As with the project, this Alternative would have 25 to 30 surface spaces accessed from Third Street, about 180 parking spaces on three levels under the centerfield bleachers accessed from King Street, and about 5,000 dedicated interim parking spaces located south of the Channel.

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Consistency with Existing Plans and Policies

As with the project, Proposition B would be implemented, including amendments to the General Plan, Planning Code, Zoning Map, other codes and ordinances, and all applicable state and regional plans and regulations. The *Rincon Point - South Beach Redevelopment Plan* would be amended to incorporate the project site under this alternative.

Like the project, this Alternative would require amendment of the *Recreation and Open Space Element*, Objective 3 Policy 2, regarding preservation of sunlight in public open spaces because it would shade portions of South Beach Park during certain times. This Alternative would provide waterfront access along Pier 46B which promotes the *Recreation and Open Space Element* Objective 3 Policy 1 regarding public access of new shoreline development, as would the project. As with the project, this Alternative would require action by BCDC to approve new "fill" for a pedestrian walkway.

Land Use

As with the project, nearby areas would experience changes in land use to meet the new demand for pedestrian-oriented retail and restaurant uses. The ballpark would attract about 40,000 people to 80 ballgames, five other major event days, and an unspecified number of smaller events per year. Ballgame attendees, using public transit or walking to/from parking areas or other destinations, would create a demand for restaurants and retail in the surrounding area. Under this Alternative, demand would be greater since the project's 171,000 sq. ft. of commercial development would not be included; therefore, no demand for retail or restaurant uses would be met at the ballpark site. Without the ballpark's commercial component, the Reduced Project Alternative could accelerate the conversion of adjacent light industrial and warehouse space to pedestrian-oriented use.

Visual Quality

The project's Pavilion Building design is intended to provide a transition from the major scale of the ballpark to a more pedestrian-scale use. It has design elements that respond to the brick buildings across King Street. Views of this Alternative at street level would differ from views of the project along Third and King Streets due to the abrupt transition from the Reduced Project Alternative's open plaza area to the ballpark walls. In both the proposed project's design and the Reduced Project Alternative, the site would be visually dominated by the ballpark structure. Long-range views of the site generally would be similar.

Shadows and Wind

The Reduced Project Alternative would have shadow effects similar to those of the proposed project on South Beach Park, and streets and sidewalks near the site, as those shadows would

be cast by the main ballpark building, scoreboard and light structures. With no Pavilion Building, the resulting open space at Third and King Streets would generally be in sun during most afternoon hours in spring, summer and fall.

The wind analysis scenario for the Reduced Project Alternative assumed the Pavilion Building would be replaced with a plaza area enclosed by a wall the height of the King Street facade and the length of the Pavilion Building, placed parallel to Third Street and abutting the ballpark's King and Third Streets access ramps. Wind speeds were measured at locations near the enlarged plaza area and the wind effects were traced at increasing distances from the area until changes could no longer be detected; thus measurements were not made at all 69 locations studied for the project.

The wind environment of the Reduced Project Alternative would be similar to, but generally slightly less windy than that of the project. Compared with the project, wind speeds would decrease at 9 locations, increase at 4 locations, and remain the same at all other locations. Overall, the Reduced Project Alternative would eliminate 5 project pedestrian wind comfort criterion exceedances and add two new exceedances described below, for a net total of 47 exceedances out of 68 pedestrian test locations. These data suggest that the effect of the Reduced Project Alternative would generally be to reduce wind speeds in the vicinity of the Third Street entrances and plazas of the project.

The Reduced Project Alternative would add two hazard exceedances, one on the western sidewalk of Third Street at its intersection with Berry Street, and one at the southern entrance to the ballpark, at the west end of the walkway fronting China Basin. Both would be one-hour-per-year duration events. The duration of the project hazard exceedance within the ballpark on the Upper Concourse near Third Street would be increased by 12 hours to a total of 35 hours per year. The total duration of all hazard exceedances for the Reduced Project Alternative would be 37 hours per year. The two, brief hazard exceedances created by the Reduced Project Alternative could be mitigated by revising the design to step down toward Third Street as does the facade of the Pavilion Building portion of the project.

Transportation and Circulation

The Reduced Project Alternative would not include the year-round non-baseball uses proposed in the project, eliminating about 920 vehicle trips and about 275 transit trips during the weekday p.m. peak hour (4:30 p.m. - 5:30 p.m.) that would result with the project as proposed. The approximately 65 p.m. peak hour transit trips and 35 vehicle trips from the Giants' administrative offices would remain in the Reduced Project Alternative.

Traffic

Non-game day traffic from the project was analyzed and described in IV.E. Transportation and Circulation.[6] As shown on Tables IV.E.14, IV.E.18, IV.E.22 and IV.E.26, traffic from the year-round non-baseball uses at the project site alone would cause relatively few impacts. Those impacts -- LOS E or F at one intersection and one arterial with the project alone and at six intersections and four arterials with the project plus cumulative growth -- would not occur in the Reduced Project Alternative.

The restaurant, retail and office space that are not part of ballpark operations in the proposed project do not contribute significantly to traffic impacts that result on a game day (p.m. peak hour vehicular travel from these uses is estimated at about 935 trips, compared to over 8,000 vehicular trips related to ballgames). Therefore their elimination in the Reduced Project Alternative would not substantially reduce traffic impacts caused by the project on a day when a baseball game or other major event were scheduled. For example, at ten representative intersections studied for project alternatives, changes included in the Reduced Project Alternative resulted in no changes in levels of service under cumulative conditions in year 2015.[7]

Transit

The project, including restaurant, retail and office uses, would not have a substantial impact on transit services on non-game days because the number of transit trips would be relatively small compared to overall MUNI and regional transit demand (see IV.E. Transportation and Circulation, p. IV.194). The Reduced Project Alternative would reduce the contribution to transit demand on game days by about 275 trips, or less than 5 percent of the total demand on the MUNI Metro Extension (MMX) following a weekday afternoon game. Because employees would generally not leave work immediately after an afternoon game (weekday games are expected to end at about 3:30 p.m.), the other uses would contribute less than 5 percent to the transit demand during the hour after a weekday afternoon game, and the reduction in transit demand due to this Alternative would not be noticeable.

Parking

Project parking demand would be decreased in the Reduced Project Alternative by about 210 spaces during weekday afternoon games and by about 180 spaces during weekday evening and weekend afternoon games; this accounts for less than 2 percent of total project parking demand.

Noise

Because the reduction in the project's on-site activities for this alternative would be a small portion of the total development, traffic noise effects would be essentially the same as those described for the project. Crowd noise would not change under this alternative.

Air Quality

Because traffic volumes would remain nearly the same as for the proposed project, local carbon monoxide concentrations would remain essentially as presented for the project (see Table IV.G.2, p. IV.275).

Daily emissions from project traffic for reactive organics (ROG), nitrogen oxides (NO_x), and fine particulates (PM_{10}) were calculated separately for traffic related to the ballpark and for traffic related to "other land uses" proposed to be eliminated in the Reduced Project Alternative. As shown in Table IV.G.1, p. IV.267, the other land uses contribute relatively small amounts of pollutants on a daily basis. However, without those land uses, the net change in overall emissions would not exceed the BAAQMD significance threshold of 80 pounds per day of NO_x in either the opening year (2000) or the long-range future (2015). Therefore, this Alternative would reduce one significant air quality effect that is estimated to be caused by the project as proposed.

Seismicity

This Alternative would reduce geo-seismic hazards at the ballpark site because there would be no year-round uses at the ballpark. A smaller population would be exposed to geo-seismic risks as a result of this alternative. Like the project, this Alternative would meet current Building Code standards, and life safety risk would be similar for this Alternative as for the project. All construction under this Alternative would be subject to the same seismic structural strength requirements as the project.

Contamination and Environmental Risk

Although some soil contamination is known to exist on the project site, no unacceptable environmental risk would result from construction of this Alternative, similar to the proposed project. Like the proposed project, unidentified hazardous material could be encountered during construction, potentially posing a risk to construction workers. This issue is addressed by state regulatory requirements for a Site Safety Plan.

Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology

Short-term construction turbidity and sedimentation impacts on the Bay and Channel from barge and tugboat activity and during repairs to the bulkhead also would occur under this alternative. Sedimentation effects on Pacific herring spawning habitat at the mouth of China Basin Channel would occur. As with the project, the Reduced Project Alternative would produce litter during games that could enter China Basin Channel and potentially pose choking and feeding hazards to birds or aquatic organisms. Eliminating the Pavilion Building and other year-round uses would not reduce or eliminate any project effects on water quality or aquatic ecology.

REASONS FOR REJECTION

The project sponsor has rejected the Reduced Project Alternative because it would not meet the project sponsor's goals to enhance and spur activity along the waterfront, and to meet as part of the project a portion of the demand for commercial facilities generated by the ballpark. The Reduced Project Alternative would also jeopardize the project sponsor's ability to privately finance the construction of the ballpark, as this alternative would eliminate the Pacific Bell Children's Learning Center and Communications Center within the Pavilion Building, which are critical to Pacific Bell's economic contribution to the construction of the ballpark.

C. OTHER ALTERNATIVE SITES CONSIDERED AND REJECTED AS INFEASIBLE

Over the last four decades, several sites in San Francisco have been evaluated as possible locations for a new ballpark (see Figure VIII.C.1). Past efforts to identify a suitable location for a ballpark in the City and County of San Francisco demonstrate that there are very few development sites large enough to accommodate a major league ballpark within the City.

San Francisco Mayor Joseph Alioto initiated the first explorations of new sites for a ballpark in the late 1960s. He and others suggested that a multi-purpose sports arena or stadium might be constructed in the Yerba Buena Center Redevelopment area near downtown San Francisco. A stadium at Yerba Buena Center would have been well-served by public transportation in addition to having the benefit of being within walking distance of downtown San Francisco and the Financial District. A stadium, however, was one of many proposals for the Yerba Buena Center project that never went beyond the conceptual stage.

After the Giants almost moved to Toronto in 1976, the City began a serious evaluation of sites for a new multi-purpose stadium to house both the Giants and 49ers football team. In 1982, a comprehensive "Stadium Feasibility Study" was conducted to compare renovating Candlestick Park to building a new, downtown stadium. The study recommended the construction of a new downtown stadium and suggested three sites: 1) Seventh and Townsend Street; 2) a site bounded by Third, Fourth, Berry and Townsend Streets; and 3) a site at Third and King Streets (China Basin), the proposed site. Then-Mayor Dianne Feinstein announced that China Basin would be her preferred alternative. Plans for the project were dropped when financing for the stadium could not be secured.

SOURCE: EIP Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure VIII.C.1 Other Alternative Sites Considered

In 1987, San Francisco voters rejected a proposal for a ballpark at Seventh and Townsend Streets near Showplace Square at the base of Potrero Hill. A 1989 proposal for a ballpark at China Basin was rejected by voters. Following the defeat of the 1989 proposal, San Francisco Mayor Art Agnos explored a ballpark site near San Francisco International Airport. The site, however, contained a habitat for an endangered species and a PG&E right-of-way that would have been costly to relocate. In 1990 and 1992, proposals for ballparks in Santa Clara and San Jose were also rejected by voters.

After several failed efforts to replace Candlestick Park, the Giants ownership sought permission from Major League Baseball to sell and move the franchise to St. Petersburg, Florida, where a new facility had been constructed. After the emergence of a local ownership group, Major League Baseball owners rejected the sale of the franchise to the Florida group. The new owners, in response to Major League Baseball's concern about the ability to achieve financial stability without moving into a new ballpark, agreed to work diligently to replace Candlestick Park with a suitable new baseball venue.

The new ownership began exploring several possible sites for a new baseball park in 1993. The first decision was to explore sites near downtown San Francisco, with no further consideration of suburban locations on the Peninsula and in the South Bay. A new ballpark at Candlestick was rejected because of its poor weather and public access problems. The decision to locate the ballpark near downtown San Francisco was influenced by the history of ballparks in urban settings and by the success of other new ballparks at downtown locations.

Finally, in 1993 Mayor Frank Jordan identified three potential sites for a new ballpark near downtown: Rincon Hill, Seventh and Townsend Streets and China Basin. The Giants commissioned a study to evaluate the three potential sites and agreed to select a preferred site to forward to the City for its consideration.

Each of the three sites fits the Giants criterion as a location close to downtown San Francisco. Each site has good access to major freeways and public transportation. Each of the three

sites is small and would require very compact ballpark designs, and thus have the character desired by the Giants. Despite these similarities, the three sites have a number of differences that relate to their desirability as a ballpark site.

The Rincon Hill site is generally bounded by Harrison, Spear, Folsom, and Beale Streets. Development of a ballpark at this site would require closure and vacation of a portion of Main Street. The site is composed of two blocks. The eastern block is owned by Caltrans and the western block is owned by the U.S. Postal Service. Of the sites studied, the Rincon Hill site is closest to downtown San Francisco and has the best access to existing public transportation serving downtown. The high density of development around the site presents the opportunity to create a ballpark with a distinct urban feel.

The site poses several constraints. Construction of a ballpark at this site would necessitate the re-routing of City streets. Folsom Street would have to be reconfigured or depressed under the ballpark. In addition, its proximity to Downtown and the Financial District places the cost of acquiring the site much higher than the other sites. Virtually no new parking could be accommodated on or near the site.

The Seventh and Townsend Streets site is bounded by Townsend, Sixth, Berry and Seventh Streets. Catellus Development Corporation owns the land. There is a rail-operating easement granted to the Peninsula Commute Joint Powers Board. The easement runs "in perpetuity," so long as rail operations are sustained. Except for CalTrain tracks, the site is vacant. The existence of rail services on the site made the site's availability contingent on the funding and re-routing of CalTrain. This process was viewed by the Giants as creating unacceptable delays in the construction timeline. The site is also the furthest from downtown and the least attractive from a design standpoint. The outfield would be ringed by freeway on- and off-ramps which would dominate most views from the park. MUNI Metro would serve the site and CalTrain would be close at hand, but the site is farther from BART and the downtown public transit network.

In 1987, an initiative as to whether a ballpark should be located at the Seventh and Townsend site was defeated. The initiative was advisory in nature and did not include any explanation of how the ballpark would be financed.

Accordingly, the Giants rejected these two sites and selected China Basin as the most accessible, available, and desirable site for a new ballpark. The project was placed on the ballot as Proposition B by a majority of the Board of Supervisors and received voter approval in March 1996. Proposition B implicitly directs the City to consider a ballpark at the China Basin site.

D. ENVIRONMENTALLY SUPERIOR ALTERNATIVE

CEQA Sections 21002 and 21081 require lead agencies to adopt feasible mitigation measures or feasible environmentally superior alternatives in order to substantially lessen or avoid otherwise significant adverse environmental effects of proposed projects, unless specific social, economic or other conditions make such mitigation measures or alternatives infeasible. Where the environmentally superior alternative also is the No Project Alternative, CEQA Guidelines Section 15126(d)(4) requires the EIR to identify an environmentally superior alternative among the other alternatives. The California Courts of Appeal have upheld the requirement to examine an environmentally superior alternative when the adoption of all feasible mitigation measures would leave an unmitigated significant impact (Citizens for Quality Growth vs. City of Mount Shasta (3d Dist. 1988) 198 Cal.App.3d 433 [243 Cal.Rptr. 727]).

This EIR evaluates a No Project Alternative and a Reduced Project Alternative. Of the two alternatives analyzed, on the basis of avoidance of significant environmental effects, the No Project Alternative is the environmentally superior alternative. Where the No Project Alternative is the environmentally superior alternative, CEQA requires that another alternative be selected; therefore, the Reduced Project Alternative is the environmentally superior alternative other than the No Project Alternative.

The Reduced Project Alternative would avoid the project's significant air quality impact of exceeding the 80 lb/day threshold of NO_x set by BAAQMD, in both the year 2000 and year 2015. As presented on p. VIII.19 in the discussion of the Reduced Project Alternative, the Pavilion Building would contribute relatively small amounts of pollutants on a daily basis. However, without those uses, daily emissions from project traffic would not exceed the BAAQMD's significance threshold for nitrogen oxides.[8] For these reasons, the Reduced Project Alternative would be considered the environmentally superior alternative.

NOTES - Alternatives to the Proposed Project

1. The Port Maintenance Operations Facilities will move to Pier 50 in August until Pier 48 is refurbished.

2. Port of San Francisco, *Draft Waterfront Land Use Plan*, as revised January 16, 1997.*

3. City and County of San Francisco, Planning Department, *Port of San Francisco Waterfront Land Use Plan Final EIR*, Case No. 94.155E (SCH #94123007), certified January 16, 1997.*

4. "...[S]eawall lots would be coordinated with waterside development...intensive seawall lot development would help foster the feasibility of improvements on piers...small amounts of non-trust uses... might occur as part of overall development that meets trust objectives." City and County of San Francisco, Planning Department, *Port of San Francisco Waterfront Land Use Plan Final EIR*, Case No. 94.155E (SCH #94123007), certified January 16, 1997, Appendix D, p. D-4.*

5. Port of San Francisco, *Draft Waterfront Land Use Plan*, as revised January 16, 1997, p. IV-58.*

6. See pages IV.119, 121 - 123, 129 - 131, 133 - 135, 141 - 142, 144, 161 - 166, and 172 in IV.E. Transportation and Circulation.

7. See Wilbur Smith Associates, *Background Transportation Report for the San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin*, March 1997, Table 6-2 for specific intersection analysis results.*

8. The Reduced Project Alternative would create two new exceedances of hazardous wind conditions in public areas at the ballpark site.

* A copy of this report is on file for public review at the Office of Environmental Review, Planning Department, 1660 Mission Street, San Francisco.

IX. DRAFT EIR DISTRIBUTION LIST

Copies of this Draft EIR or notices of its availability and Draft EIR hearing were mailed or delivered to the following public agencies, organizations, and individuals.

FEDERAL AND STATE AGENCIES

California Department of Transportation
Transportation Planning
P.O. Box 23660
Oakland, CA 94623-0660
Attn: Gary Adams

Northwest Information Center
California Archaeological Inventory
Department of Anthropology
Sonoma State University
Rohnert Park, CA 94928
Attn: Christian Gerike

State Office of Intergovernmental Management
State Clearinghouse
1400 Tenth Street
Sacramento, CA 95814

Bay Conservation and Development Commission
30 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Steve McAdam

State Lands Commission
100 Howe Avenue, #100 South
Sacramento, CA 95825-8202
Attn: David Plummer, Public Land Manager

REGIONAL AGENCIES

Association of Bay Area Governments
101 Eighth Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Attn: Jean Pedersen

Bay Area Air Quality Management District
939 Ellis Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
Attn: Joseph Steinberger

Regional Water Quality Control Board
2101 Webster Street
Oakland, CA 94612
Attn: Steven Hill

Metropolitan Transportation Commission
101 Eighth Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Attn: Craig Goldblatt

California Air Resources Board
P.O. Box 2815
Sacramento, CA 95812
Attn: Robert Finley,
Special Assistant to the Chairman

● Bay Area Air Quality Management District
939 Ellis Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
Attn: Ellen Garvey,
Air Pollution Control Officer

● Bay Area Rapid Transit District
800 Madison Street
Oakland, CA 94607
Attn: Thomas E. Margro, General Manager

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

San Francisco Redevelopment
Agency Commission
770 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Patsy R. Oswald, Secretary
Jon Henry Kouba, President
Darshan Singh, Vice President
Leroy King
James Morales
Manuel A. Rosales
Lynette Sweet
Benny Y. Yee
Clifford W. Graves, Executive Director

San Francisco City Planning Commission
1660 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Linda Avery, Secretary
Susan Lowenberg
Hector Chinchilla
Lawrence B. Martin
Beverly Mills
Dennis A. Antenore
Cynthia Joe

● Port of San Francisco Commission
Ferry Building, Suite 3100
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Michael Hardeman, President
Denise McCarthy, Vice President
Frankie Lee
James Herman

San Francisco Redevelopment Agency
770 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Thomas Conrad
Stan Muraoka
● Michael Kaplan

Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board
1660 Mission Street, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Mark Paez
Michael Crowe
Ina Dearman
Nancy L. Ho-Belli
Denise LaPointe, President
Donna Levitt
Penney Magrane
Daniel Reidy, Vice President
Suheil Shatara

Port of San Francisco
3100 Ferry Building
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Kari Kilstrom

Bureau of Energy Conservation
Hetch Hetchy Water & Power
1155 Market Street, 4th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: John Deakin, Director

Division of General Engineering Services
30 Van Ness Avenue, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Margaret Divine

Department of Public Health,
Bureau of Environmental Health Management
201 Grove Street
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Thomas Rivard

Mayor's Office of Housing
25 Van Ness Avenue, Suite 600
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Marcia Rosen, Director

Mayor's Office of Community Development
25 Van Ness Ave., Suite 700
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Priscilla Watts, Director

Public Utilities Commission
1155 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Anson B. Moran, General Manager

Police Department, Planning Division
Hall of Justice
850 Bryant Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Lt. James Molinari

San Francisco Department of Public Works
Bureau of Street Use and Mapping
875 Stevenson Street, Room 465
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Denise Brady

San Francisco Dept of Parking & Traffic
Traffic Engineering Division
25 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Jerry Robins

San Francisco Municipal Railway
MUNI Planning Division
949 Presidio Avenue, Room 204
San Francisco, CA 94115
Attn: Peter Straus

San Francisco Fire Department
Division of Planning & Research
260 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Howard L. Slater

San Francisco Real Estate Department
25 Van Ness Avenue, 4th floor
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Anthony Delucchi, Director of Property

San Francisco Recreation & Park Department
McLaren Lodge, Golden Gate Park
Fell and Stanyan Streets
San Francisco, CA 94117
Attn: Deborah Learner

San Francisco Water Department
Distribution Division
425 Mason Street
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Hans Bruno, Assistant Manager

San Francisco Public Utilities Commission
425 Mason Street, 4th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Bruce Bernhard

Department of Building Inspection
1660 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Frank Chiu, Director

- San Francisco Community College District
50 Phelan Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Del Anderson, Chancellor

- Board of Supervisors
City and County of San Francisco
401 Van Ness Avenue, 3rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Barbara Kaufman, President

- San Francisco Unified School District
135 Van Ness Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Waldemar Rojas, Superintendent

INTERESTED PERSONS

Brady and Associates
2215 5th Street
Berkeley, CA 94710
Attn: Cathy Brown

BRIDGE Housing Corporation
One Hawthorne St., Suite 400
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Leo Battle

BRIDGE Housing Corporation
One Hawthorn St., Suite 400
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Reed Kawahara

Bryan Grunwald Associates
Pier 33 North
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Bryan Grunwald

Catellus Development Corporation
201 Mission Sreet
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Andrea Jones

CB Commercial
275 Battery Street, Suite 1300
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: DeAnne Campbell

CC&B
222 Kearny St., 7th Fl.
San Francisco, CA 94108
Attn: Gretchen Skillman

China Basin Landing
185 Berry Street, #140
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Stan Norton

China Basin Landing
185 Berry St., Suite 140
San Francsico, CA 94107
Attn: Valerie Lane

China Basin Landing
185 Berry Street, #140
San Francisco, CA 94017
Attn: Linda Speckman

City of Palo Alto
Department of Planning and
Community Development
P.O. Box 10250
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Attn: Marvin L. Overway

Dames and Moore
221 Main Street, Ste 600
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Dale Shileikis

Delancey Street Foundation
600 The Embarcadero
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Fred Helander

Flowers By The Bay
141 Brannan Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Thim Phan

Foundation for San Francisco Architectural
Heritage
2007 Franklin Street
San Francisco, CA 94109
Attn: David Bahlman

General Atlantic Properties
501 2nd Street, Suite 417
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Michael Karasik

Gladstone & Vettel
Penthouse, 177 Post Street
San Francisco, CA 94108
Attn: Steve Vettel

Goldfarb and Lipman
1 Montgomery Street
Telesis Tower, 23rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Jack Nagle

Gooding, Hedenreich & Shinnick
535 Pacific Avenue, 2nd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94133
Attn: Doug Gooding

Hansen Bridgett
333 Market St., 23rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Stephen Taber

HMS Associates
3 Jackson Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Marcia Smolens

Information Services
2 Townsend Street, I-403
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: John Bizzell

N.E. Wear
96 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Chuck Doyle

Keyser Marston Associates
55 Pacific Avenue Mall
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Dean Macris

Lalanne, Babcock & Brown
55 Francisco Street
San Francisco, CA 94133
Attn: Robert Lalanne

Landmarks Advisory Board
1660 Mission St., 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103-2414
Attn: Vincent Marsh

Law Offices of David Cincotta
1388 Sutter Street, Ste. 900
San Francisco, CA 94109

Lewis & Taylor
440 Bryant Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Michael Milstein, CBSE

Magary and Associates
1440 Sixteenth Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94122
Attn: Kerstin Magary

Patri, Burlage & Merker
400 Second Street, Suite 400
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Marie Zeller

Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board
1250 San Carlos Avenue
P.O. Box 3006
San Carlos, CA 94070-1306
Attn: Jim DeHart

Pinnacle Properties
2340 Irving Street, Suite 108
San Francisco, CA 94122
Attn: Ken Hagen

Port of San Francisco
3100 Ferry Building
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Paul Osmundson

Potrero Hill Boosters/Merchant
1459 18th Street, Suite 133
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Dick Millet

Potrero Hill Neighborhood House
935 DeHaro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Joyce Armstrong

Real Estate Capital Group, L.L.C.
909 Montgomery St., Ste. 400
San Francisco, CA 94133
Attn: Rick Mariano

Reliance Development Group
11878 La Grange Avenue
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Attn: Michael Gray

RFK Associates
35 6th Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94118
Attn: Redmond Kernan

Rincon Point-South Beach
Citizens Advisory Committee
c/o San Francisco Redevelopment Agency
770 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Rick Mariano

Robert Mattoch Printing Co
760 2nd Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Robert Meyers Associates
120 Montgomery St., Ste. 2290
San Francisco, CA 94104-4325
Attn: Robert Meyers

San Francisco Bicycle Coalition
1095 Market Street, Ste. 215
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: David Synder

San Francisco Police Dept.
850 Bryant Street, Room 100
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Dennis Martel

San Francisco Tomorrow
795 25th Avenue, Apt.#3
San Francisco, CA 94121
Attn: Jennifer Clary

Seifel Associates
220 Montgomery St., Ste. 408
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Elizabeth Seifel

SEIU Local 2
209 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Kim Jackson

Ships Clerks Local 34
No. 4 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Frank Billeci

Ships Clerk Local 34
No. 4 Berry Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Jimmy Herman

Showplace Square
2 Henry Adams St., Ste. 450
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Russ Hefferkamp

SMWM
502 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Diane Filippi

SOM
333 Bush Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: John Kriken

South Beach Marina Apartments
No. 2 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Martin Fay

South End Associates
625 Second St., Ste. 301
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Tony Hay

SPUR
312 Sutter Street
San Francisco, CA 94108-4305
Attn: Jim Chapell

The Jefferson Company
3652 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, CA 94118
Attn: Melvin Hodges

TODCO
230 Fourth Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: John Elberling

Mission Creek Conservancy
300 Channel, #21
San Francisco, CA 94107

David Abercrombie

Ralph & Regina Anavy

Sarah Ames & Pete Bouton

John Anderson

Peggy Marsh Ames

Keith and Nancy Anding

Ralph Anam

Bob Arsenault

Wilma & Charles Atlas
Alvin Baum
Peter Baumgartner
Toni Bava
Morton Beebe
Reed & Anne Bement
Jeffrey Leibovitz & Louise Bird
Louise Bird
Marc Norton & Gillian Blair
Meg Blank
Lu Blazej
Dian Blomquist
John Borg
Margo Bors
Joe Boss
Barbara Bourns
Alan Brask
Diane & Bryon Bray
Patrick Brennan
Aldo Brondello
Barrett Broughman
Thomas & Carol Burkhart
Donald Campbell
Dr. Jean Cantou
Janet Carpinelli
Sue Cauthen
Suzanne Cauthen
John Clawson
Gilbert & Marie Cleasby
Susie Coliver
Doug Comstock
Ann Costello
Aidan Costello
Joe Curtin
Dorothy Dana
Kieran Darby
Jack Davis
Topher Delaney
Steven Volpe Design
Kathy DeVincenzi
Debra Dolch
Keeno & Dora Fraschina
Babette Drefke
Suzanne Dumont
Denise D'Anne
Elissa Eckman
Nancy Ellen
Maurice & Themis Englander
Mark Fernandez
Jim Firth
Bobbie Fisch
Darach Foskett
Dan Friedlander
Bobbi Frioli

Peter & Judith Fromm
Richard & Norma Garcia-Ken
Abe Garfield
Yvonne Gavre
Lawrence Gendel
Rita Giglio
Helga Ginige
Anne Karin Glass
Lewis Goldhammer
John Gott
Cynthia Gray
Jim Greene
Jim Haas
Sheryl Hamlin
Edna Hanavan
Bob Hart
Ruby Hazen
Nick & Ruby Hazen
Raymond & Catherine Hehman
Sue Hestor
Stanley Hilton
Barbara Holman
Victor & Lorraine Honig
Inge Horton
Carole Hughes
C. Hughes
Mariuccia Iaconi
Joan Intrator
Benjamin Irwin
Robert Isaacson
Craig Johnson
Bobbi Fish & Bill Johnson
Julianne Jones
Susie Kass
Judi Powell & Andy Katz
Andy Katz
Richard Garcia Kennedy
Kaye Kennedy
Polly Berry Kennedy
Gary Kitahata
Michael Kriozere
Nancy Leavens
Jeffrey Leibovitz
Ruth & Len Page
Toby Levy
Michael Lieberman
Chris Sabre & Jean Loura
Rebecca Lowe
Ben Lubbon
Elizabeth MacDonald
Suzanne Mainedi
Arthur Meader
Tomasita Medal
C. Meginness

Ed Mendez
Max Meyers
Marc Mihaly
Dick Miller
Tee Minuit
Tim Molinarie
John Moran
John Morris
Jane Morrison
Scott Nicholson
Dennis & Diane Nygaard
Micky & Rose Marie Ostler
P. O'Leary
Ruth Page
Russ Paulsen
Richard Pennington
Carol Peterson
David Pilpel
Roland & Barbara Pitschel
Caroline Plambeck
John & Sylvia Powell
Jon Rainwater
Sue Redding
Dorsey Redland
Theresa Reed
Maureen Reen
Sharon Risedorph
Ken Roberts
Norman Rolfe
John Roos
Edward Rudolph
David Rushka
Joan Ryssin-Anthony
Chris Sabre
Sheryl Saper
Ruth Schnapp
Edmond Scola
Sally Seymour
Neil Sims
Chris Slattery
Linda Smathers
Michael Smiley
Fred & Marion Smith
Pam Speich
Virgina Stearms
James & Claire Steele
Marc Stelzer
John & JoAnne Stevens
Brian Tazuk
J.C. Thompson
Frank & Kim Turner
Denise Turrell
Marie Utzig
Edward Van Egri

Mahlon Vanderlaan

Joel & Tess Ventresca

Judith & Abigail Wainwright

Shellie Walker

Walter Jebe Prop.

Dennis Watson

Penny Wells

Judy West

Anne Wiederman

Bill Wigert

Claire Wilcox

Kevin Williams

Bess Wong

Corinne Woods

Florence Zamora

GROUPS AND ORGANIZATIONS

AIA
San Francisco Chapter
130 Sutter Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Bob Jacobvitz

Arists Equity Assn.
27 Fifth Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94118
Attn: Richard Mayer

Bay Area Council
200 Pine Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, CA 94104-2702

Breitman Co.
120 Howard Street, Suite 440
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Frank Young

Bethea Wilson & Associates
Art In Architecture
2028 Scott, Suite 204
San Francisco, CA 94115

Baker & McKenzie
Two Embarcadero Center
24th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: William F. Dietrich

Blayney-Dyett
70 Zoe Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Michael Dyett

Brobeck, Phleger, Harrison
One Market Plaza
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Susan R. Diamond

Cahill Contractors, Inc.
425 California Street, Suite 2300
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Jay Cahill

Chickering & Gregory
615 Battery Street, 6th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Ken Soule

Coblentz, Cahen, McCabe and Breyer
222 Kearny Street, 7th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94108
Attn: Dennis Purcell

Cushman & Wakefield of California, Inc.
Bank of America Center
555 California Street, Suite 2700
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Wayne Stiefvater
Lawrence Farrell

Downtown Association
582 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Environmental Science Associates, Inc.
301 Brannan St., Suite 200
San Francisco, CA 94107

Farella, Braun & Martel
235 Montgomery Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Sandra Lambert

Chicago Title
388 Market Street, 13th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Carol Lester

Chinatown Resource Center
1525 Grant Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94133

Council of Community Housing Organizations
409 Clayton Street
San Francisco, CA 94117
Attn: Calvin Welch

David Rhoades & Associates
400 Montgomery Street, Suite 604
San Francisco, CA 94104

Eco/Plan International
310 B Salem Street
Chico, CA 95928
Attn: Albert Beck

Fan & Associates
Architecture & Planning, Inc.
580 Market Street, Suite 300
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Robert Fan

Food and Fuel Retailers For Economic Equality
770 L Street, Suite 960
Sacramento, CA 95814
Attn: Doug Stevens, State Coordinator

Gensler and Associates
550 Kearny Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Peter Gordon

Gladstone & Vettel, Attorneys at Law
177 Post Street, Penthouse
San Francisco, CA 94108
Attn: Steven L. Vettel

Goldfarb & Lipman
One Montgomery Street
West Tower, 23rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Paula Crow

Gruen, Gruen & Associates
564 Howard Street
San Francisco, CA 94105

Jon Twitchell Associates
4419 Moraga Ave.
Oakland, CA 94611

Sanger & Olson
1 Embarcadero Center, 12th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: John Sanger, Esq.

Kaplan/McLaughlin/Diaz
222 Vallejo Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Jan Vargo

Montgomery Capital Corp.
244 California St.
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Jerry Tone

Morrison & Foerster
345 California Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Jacob Herber

Munsell Brown
950 Battery
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Valerie Hersey

National Lawyers Guild
558 Capp Street
San Francisco, CA 94110
Attn: Regina Sneed

Nichols-Berman
142 Minna Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Louise Nichols

Page & Turnbull
724 Pine Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

Patri-Burhage-Merken
400 Second Street, Suite 400
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Marie Zeller

Perini Corporation
75 Broadway
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Christopher Scales

Pillsbury, Madison & Sutro
P.O. Box 7880
San Francisco, CA 94120
Attn: Marilyn L. Siems

Planning Analysis & Development
50 Francisco Street
San Francisco, CA 94133
Attn: Gloria Root

Ramsay/Bass Interest
3756 Grant Avenue, Suite 301
Oakland, CA 94610
Attn: Peter Bass

Reuben, Weintraub & Cera
655 Montgomery St., 16th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: James Reuben

Rockefeller & Assoc. Realty L.P.
Four Embarcadero, Suite 2600
San Francisco, CA 94111-5994
Attn: Herb Lembcke, FAIA

Rothschild & Associates
244 California Street, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Thomas N. Foster

Royal Lepage Commercial Real Estate Services
353 Sacramento Street, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Richard Livermore

San Francisco Beautiful
41 Sutter Street, #709
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Donna Casey, Exec. Director

San Francisco Building & Construction Trades Council
2660 Newhall Street, #116
San Francisco, CA 94124-2527
Attn: Stanley Smith

San Francisco Chamber of Commerce
465 California Street
San Francisco, CA 94104

San Francisco Tomorrow
54 Mint Street, Room 400
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Tony Kilroy

San Francisco Planning & Urban Research Association
312 Sutter Street
San Francisco, CA 94108

San Francisco Labor Council
660 Howard Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Walter Johnson

Sedway Cooke Associates
300 Montgomery Street, Suite 200
San Francisco, CA 94104

Shartsis Freise & Ginsburg
One Maritime Plaza, 18th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Dave Kremer

Sheila Starr
1835 Franklin St., Apt. 1502
San Francisco, CA 94109

Sierra Club
730 Polk Street
San Francisco, CA 94109

Skidmore, Owings & Merril
333 Bush Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: John Kriken

Square One Film & Video
725 Filbert Street
San Francisco, CA 94133

Sunset Action Committee
1501 Lincoln Way, #503
San Francisco, CA 94122
Attn: John Bardis

The Foundation for San Francisco's
Architectural Heritage
2007 Franklin Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: David Bahlman, Executive Director

UCSF Campus Planning
1855 Folsom Street, #566
San Francisco, CA 94143-0286
Attn: Michelle Schaefer

Coalition For San Francisco Neighborhoods
175 Yukon Street
San Francisco, CA 94114
Attn: Mrs. Dorice Murphy

Coldwell Banker
Finance Department
One Embarcadero Center, 23rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94120
Attn: Doug Longyear, Tony Blaczek

Solem & Associates
545 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Olive Lewis

Steefel, Levitt & Weiss
199 - 1st Street
San Francisco, CA 94105
Attn: Robert S. Tandler

Peter Bosselman
Environmental Simulation Laboratory
119 Wurster Hall
University of California
Berkeley, CA 94720

UCSF
Capital Planning Department
145 Irving Street
San Francisco, CA 94122
Attn: Bob Rhine

Greenwood Press, Inc.
P.O. Box 5007
Westport, Conn 06881-9900
Attn: Eric LeStrange

Coldwell Banker
One Embarcadero Center, 23rd Floor
San Francisco, CA 94120
Attn: Richard Leiter
Mark P. Geisreiter

Damner Pike & Co.
345 California Street, Suite 2100
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Charles McCabe

Damon Raike & Co.
100 Pine Street, Suite 1800
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Frank Fudem

DKS Associates
1956 Webster Street, #300
Oakland, CA 94612

The Jefferson Company
3652 Sacramento Street
San Francisco, CA 94118

Jones Lang Wootton
710 One Embarcadero Center
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Sheryl Bratton

Legal Assistance to the Elderly
1453 Mission Street, 5th Floor
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Brent Kato

Milton Meyer & Co.
One California Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: James C. DeVoy

Norris, Beggs & Simpson
601 California Street, Suite 1400
San Francisco, CA 94108
Attn: Karen Weber

Pacific Stock Exchange
301 Pine Street
San Francisco, CA 94104
Attn: Dale Carleson

San Francisco Convention & Visitors Bureau
201 - 3rd Street, Suite 900
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: George D. Kirkland, Executive Director

Tenants and Owners Development Corp.
230 - Fourth Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: John Elberling

Keyser Marston Associates
55 Pacific Avenue Mall
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Denise Conley

Bay Area Urban League
635 Divisadero
San Francisco, CA 94117

Bay Planning Coalition
World Trade Center, Suite 303
San Francisco, CA 94111

China Basin Committee
1919 19th Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

City and County of San Francisco
Police Station
432 Bryant Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Coalition of San Francisco Neighbors
P.O. Box 425882
San Francisco, CA 94142
Attn: Karen Crommie

Committee for a Better Waterfront
143 Connecticut
San Francisco, CA 94107

Green City Project
P.O. Box 31251
San Francisco, CA 94131

Impact Lighting
1550 17th Street
San Francisco, CA 94107-2331
Attn: Clinton

Mission Bay Consortium
1663 Channel Street, #520
San Francisco, CA 94103

Natural Decisions Systems
601 Fourth Street
San Francisco, CA 94107-2331
Attn: Patti

Potrero Boosters & Merchants Association
701 Kansas Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Potrero Hill Homeowners and Res. Council
519 Rhode Island
San Francisco, CA 94107

Potrero Hill League of Active Neighbors
577 Arkansas Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

Rush Instruments Corporation
1177 De Haro Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Bernard Rush

San Francisco League of Conservation
965 Mission Street, #705
San Francisco, CA 94103

San Francisco for Reasonable Growth
243 Bartlett
San Francisco, CA 94110

San Francisco League of Environmental
1508 Taylor Street, #5
San Francisco, CA 94133

San Francisco Neighbor's Association
1900 Noriega Street, # 202
San Francisco, CA 94122

Silks
635 Brannan
San Francisco, CA 94107
Attn: Owner

SOMA Consortium
1107 Minna Street, #575
San Francisco, CA 94105

SOMA Neighborhood Improv.
279 Bartlett
San Francisco, CA 94110

SOMA Problem Solving Council
965 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94103

The Bright Account
1822 Twentieth Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

MEDIA

Associated Press
1390 Market Street, Suite 318
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Bill Shiffman

KPOO - FM
P.O. Box 6149
San Francisco, CA 94101
Attn: Leland S. Meyerzove

San Francisco Bay Guardian
2700 - Nineteenth Street
San Francisco, CA 94110
Attn: Patrick Douglas, City Editor

San Francisco Chronicle
925 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94103
Attn: Ed Epstein

San Francisco Examiner
P.O. Box 7260
San Francisco, CA 94120
Attn: Gerald Adams

San Francisco Business Times
275 Battery Street, Suite 940
San Francisco, CA 94111
Attn: Tim Turner

The Sun Reporter
1366 Turk Street
San Francisco, CA 94115

LIBRARIES

Stanford University Libraries
Jonsson Library of Government Documents
State & Local Documents Division
Stanford, CA 94305

Document Library (3 copies; 1 to Branch)
City Library - Civic Center
San Francisco, CA 94102
Attn: Kate Wingerson

Government Publications Department
San Francisco State University
1630 Holloway Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94132

Hastings College of the Law - Library
200 McAllister Street
San Francisco, CA 94102-4978

Institute of Government Studies
109 Moses Hall
University of California
Berkeley, CA 94720

INDIVIDUALS

Alice Suet Barkley, Esq.

Georgia Brittan

David Cincotta

Sue Hestor, Esq.

Larry Mansbach

Cliff Miller

Mrs. G. Bland Platt

Stephen Weicker

Howard Wexler

Eunice Willette

NEARBY PROPERTY OWNERS

Property owners and occupants in the project vicinity, approximately 700 people, were sent notices of availability of the Draft EIR and Draft EIR public hearing. A complete copy of the distribution listing is available in the Department of City Planning office at 1660 Mission Street, as part of case file # 96.176E.

X. APPENDICES

A. INITIAL STUDY

NOTICE THAT AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT IS DETERMINED TO BE REQUIRED

"REVISED March 14, 1997"

Date of this Notice: October 11, 1996

Lead Agency: Planning Department, City and County of San Francisco
1660 Mission Street - 6th Floor, San Francisco, CA 94103-2414

Agency Contact Person: Jim McCormick **Telephone:** (415) 558-6394

Project Title: 96.176E San Francisco Giants Ballpark **Project Sponsor:** San Francisco Giants

Project Contact Person: Jack Bair, San Francisco Giants (415) 330-2455
Dean Macris, Keyser Marston, Associates (415) 398-3050

Project Address: Assessor's Block(s) and Lot(s): Block 3794 - Lots 3B, 26, 27
Block 9900 - Pier 46B and Pier 46C (Port of San Francisco Property South of Block 3794)

City and County: San Francisco

Project Description: Lots 3B, 26 and 27 in Assessor's Block 3794; Pier 46B and Pier 46C (Block 9900); Construct an approximately 42,000 seat ballpark including related facilities such as concession stands, vendor's commissaries restrooms, with parking for 175-250 automobiles and approximately 45,000 square feet of restaurant/food service on four levels in a structure totaling approximately 1,077,000 square feet of floor area; and construct a pavilion building adjacent to the west of the stadium, containing approximately 136,000 square feet of space on four levels which would include a ground floor Giants retail store, a Pacific Bell Children's Learning Center/Communications Center on the second floor, a broadcast facility on the third floor and Giants Baseball Administration on the fourth floor; on an approximately 13 acre site bounded by Second and Third Streets to the east and west and King Street and China Basin Channel to the north and south.

THIS PROJECT MAY HAVE A SIGNIFICANT EFFECT ON THE ENVIRONMENT AND AN ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT IS REQUIRED. This determination is based upon the criteria of the Guidelines of the State Secretary for Resources, Section 15063 (Initial Study), 15064 (Determining Significant Effect), and 15065 (Mandatory Findings of Significance), and the following reasons, as documented in the Environmental Evaluation (Initial Study) for the project, which is attached.

Deadline for Filing of an Appeal to the City Planning Commission of this Determination that an EIR is required: **October 31, 1996 at 5 p.m.**

An appeal requires: 1) a letter specifying the grounds for the appeal, and;
2) a $209.00 filing fee.

Barbara W. Sahm
Environmental Review Officer

OER:10 2/96

I. INTRODUCTION

The San Francisco Giants, a major league baseball team, currently play home games at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point (previously called Candlestick Park). Candlestick Park opened in April 1960 and, at that time, seated approximately 42,500. A 1971 renovation of the stadium expanded the seating capacity to approximately 58,000, to accommodate the 49ers football team, which moved from Kezar Stadium in Golden Gate Park. The seating capacity was again increased to the current 70,000 in 1995 to further accommodate the needs of the 49ers.

In recent years three attempts were made to gain San Francisco voter approval of a new baseball park. In 1987 a ballot measure to locate a ballpark at Seventh and Townsend was defeated. A second measure to build a ballpark at China Basin was also defeated in 1989. In late 1995, the San Francisco Giants proposed consideration of a privately financed ballpark at China Basin. The project was placed on the ballot by a majority of the Board of Supervisors and received voter approval in March 1996. The measure amended Part II, Chapter II of the San Francisco Municipal Code, establishing development standards for the new ballpark at China Basin. The purpose of this Initial Study is to identify issues requiring analysis in the Environmental Impact Report (EIR) for the project. Information from the *Mission Bay EIR* (Case No. 86.505E, Final EIR certified August 23, 1990) and preliminary studies prepared for the project were used in preparation of the Initial Study. The *Mission Bay EIR* covers the impacts of potential development in a 300-acre area directly west and south of the project site.

II. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

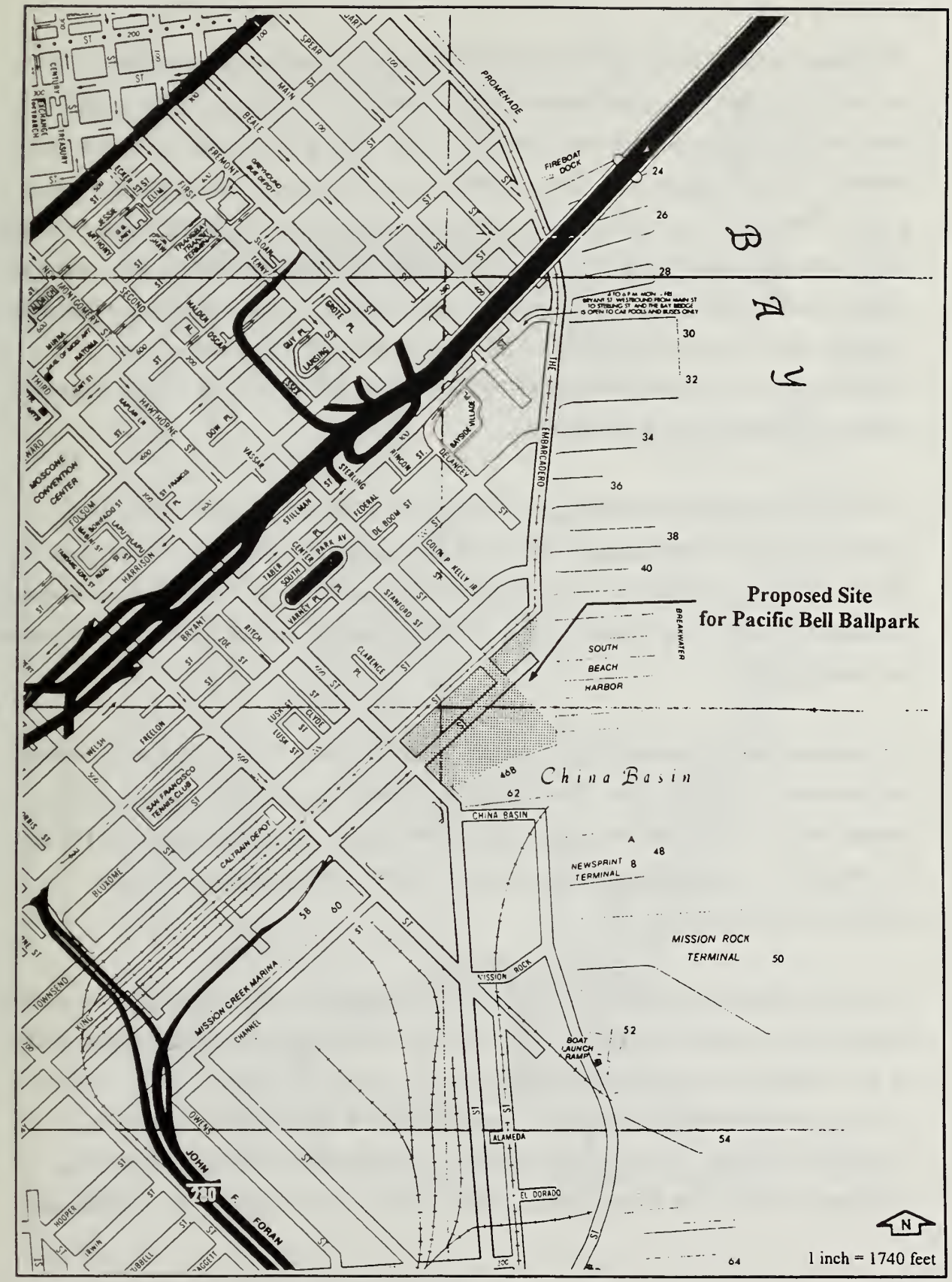
The project site is adjacent to San Francisco Bay, with its address on King Street near the South Beach area of San Francisco. The site includes Lots 3B, 26, and 27 on Assessor's Block 3794; Pier 46B and Pier 46C (Block 9900); the Second Street right-of-way to the east, and the Berry Street right-of-way. It is bounded by King Street to the north, Third Street to the west and China Basin to the south. The site is located adjacent to San Francisco Bay. It includes Pier 46B, which is used for Port of San Francisco (Port) activities and contains facilities used by tenants and the Port. The Lefty O'Doul Bridge is directly to the southwest of the project site (see Figure 1).

Roughly trapezoidal in shape, the site measures approximately 740 feet along Second Street, 905 feet along King Street, 420 feet along Third Street and 950 feet along China Basin. The total buildable area of the site is approximately 13 acres.

The California State Department of Transportation (Caltrans) owns the northern block of the site bounded by Second, King, Third and Berry Streets. This site was acquired by Caltrans in 1972 to allow extension of Interstate Highway 280, which was not built. The City and County of San Francisco holds in trust the southeastern block bounded by Second, Berry and Third Streets adjacent to China Basin.

The Port has the authority to operate, maintain, regulate and improve the harbor properties of San Francisco that were transferred in trust to the City and County of San Francisco from the State of California with the Burton Act in 1968.

The proposed project involves the construction of a major league ballpark to serve as the home of the Giants, the major league baseball team located in San Francisco. The Giants relocated to San Francisco from the Polo Grounds in New York in 1958, and have played their home games in Candlestick Park (now 3Com Park) since 1960.



Map copyrighted 1995 by the California State Automobile Association.
Reproduced by permission.

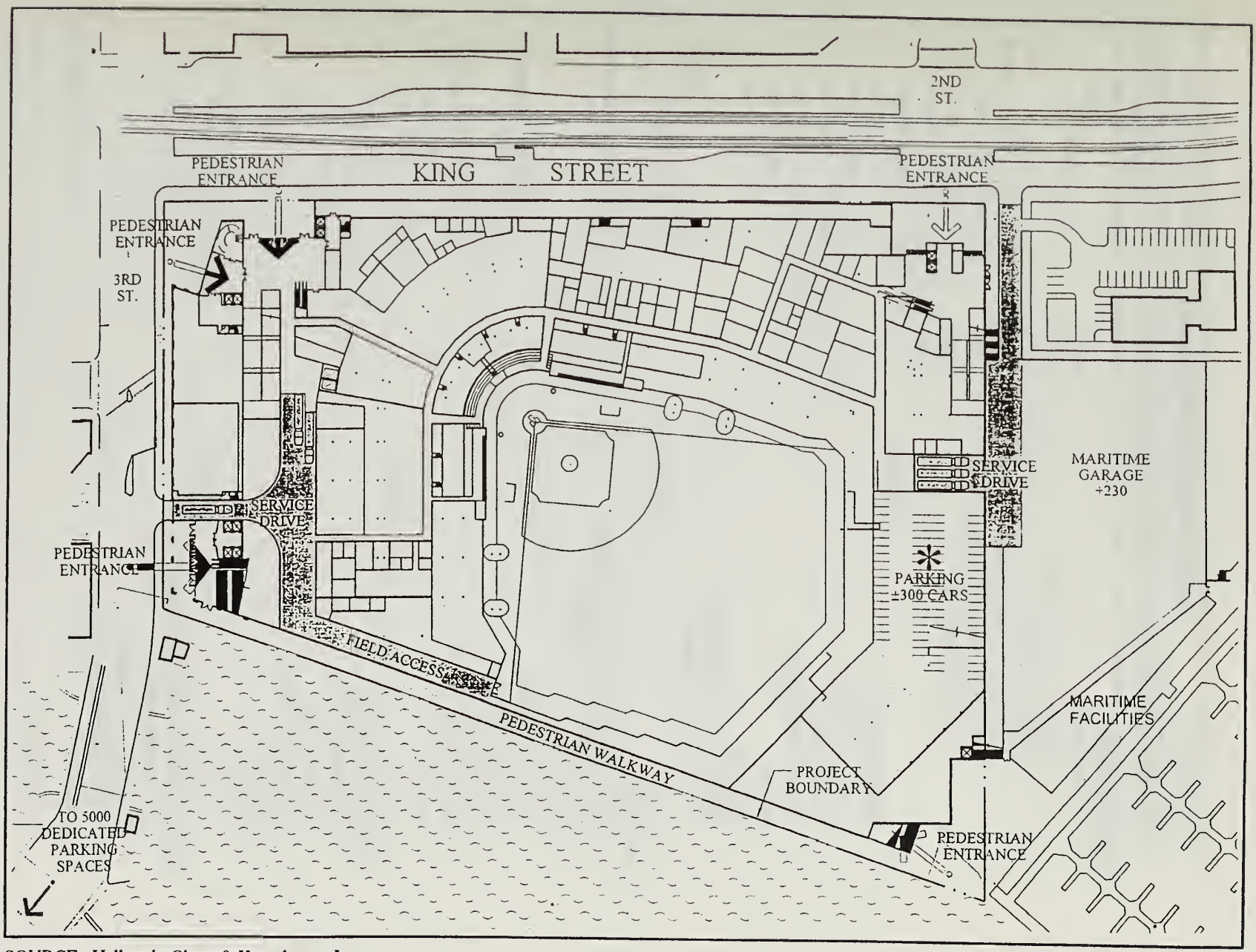
Figure 1
Project Location

The Giants' ballpark (to be named Pacific Bell Park) would be designed consistent with the tradition of recently constructed baseball parks in Baltimore, Maryland (Camden Yards, home to the Baltimore Orioles) and Denver, Colorado (Coors Field, home to the Colorado Rockies). These ballparks have been designed as urban ballparks, with the location taking account of existing uses, buildings and transportation systems. These ballparks are relatively small, with sight lines designed specifically for baseball, rather than multiple uses, and with viewing unobstructed by structural supports. The existing 22-ft.-wide walkway at Pier 46B would be improved to provide access to the ballpark from the waterfront. These improvements would involve renovations to the walkway deck to provide a safer pedestrian surface and integration with the ballpark.

At grade, approximately 355,000 square feet (sq. ft.) of the site (64 percent) would be enclosed and serve as the ballpark's service level. Another 132,000 sq. ft. (24 percent) of the site would be covered with the playing field. The ballpark's total gross floor area would be about 1,077,000 gross square feet (gsf), which include all enclosed spaces, the concourses and seating bowl.

The proposed project consists of the construction of the playing field, seating bowl, related facilities and commercial space. The ballpark would have four levels of seating, with a building height of about 140 ft., with the top of the lighting structures rising up to 175 feet (see Figure 2). Seating capacity is estimated at 42,000. Project characteristics are summarized in Table A, p. A.6.

Four levels totaling approximately 45,000 sq. ft. of restaurant/food service would be located just beyond the center field bleacher area. The first and second level, approximately 20,000 sq. ft., would contain a club-type restaurant and bar, open to the public all year. The third level, as currently envisioned, would contain a food court, approximately 10,000 sq. ft., for use on days of games. This area would only be accessible from within the ballpark and would not be open to the general public. The top level, about 15,000 sq. ft., is envisioned



SOURCE: Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc.

Figure 2
Site Plan

TABLE A: BALLPARK COMPONENTS

USES DIRECTLY RELATED TO GAMES AT THE BALLPARK		AREA (sq. ft.)
Spectator Facilities		
Spectator Seating	Seats	
General Admission/Bleachers	26,000	
Club Level Seating	5,000	
Suite and Party Suite Seating	1,000	
Field Club/Lower MVP Seating	8,000	
Upper MVP Seating	2,000	
	42,000	
Subtotal		257,000
Field Club Lounge		
Club Level Lounge		
Concession Stands		
Novelties, Merchandise		
Security		
Restrooms		
First Aid, Fan Accommodation		
Concourses, Stairs, Ramps		
Subtotal		592,000
Press Facilities		
Writing Press, Work Rooms, Dark Rooms		
Broadcast Booths (T.V. and Radio)		
Camera Positions		
Scoreboard Operators		
Video Replay Studio		
Dining Facilities		
Interview Rooms		
Restrooms		
Subtotal		18,000
Administrative Facilities		
Team Management		
Ticketing Offices		
Concessionaires Offices		
Reception		
Retail Offices		
Subtotal		40,000
Clubhouses, Locker Rooms and Related Facilities		
Home Baseball Clubhouse		
Visitor Baseball Clubhouse		
Auxiliary/Umpire's Locker Room		

USES DIRECTLY RELATED TO GAMES AT THE BALLPARK (cont.)		AREA (sq. ft.)
Clubhouses, Locker Rooms and Related Facilities (cont.)		
Internal Batting and Pitching Tunnels		
Dugouts		
Family Waiting Room		
	Subtotal	30,000
Stadium Service Facilities		
Guest Services Personnel		
Stadium Maintenance Shops		
Groundskeeper/Engineer Lockers		
Groundskeeper Storage and Office		
Material Storage		
Retail Operations Warehouse		
Food Service Operations, Commissary, Kitchens		
Mechanical/Electrical/Telephone Plant		
Loading Docks		
Trash Collection		
	Subtotal	85,000
Parking		
Three Levels of Parking		
175 spaces	Subtotal	55,000
Subtotal of Uses Directly Related to Games at the Ballpark		**1,077,000**
OTHER USES		
Commercial Facilities		
Waterfront Restaurant	Subtotal	45,000
Pavilion Office Building		
Ground Floor		
Giants Retail Store		43,000
Second Floor		
Pacific Bell Children's Learning Center/ Communications Center		31,000
Third Floor		
Broadcast Facilities/Studio		31,000
Fourth Floor		
Giants Baseball Admin.		31,000
Surface Parking		
50 - 75 spaces		
	Subtotal	136,000
Subtotal of Other Uses		**181,000**
TOTAL AREA		**1,258,000**

as a high-quality restaurant that is oriented toward the water and the playing field, and would be open to the public all year.

A building to contain certain associated functions is planned on the west side of the site adjacent to the ballpark structure. The main pedestrian entrance to the building would face the Third and King Street intersection.

The building is designed on four levels with a total of 136,000 gsf. Occupancy is contemplated in the following manner: ground-level retail; second-level Pacific Bell Children's Learning Center and Communications Center; third-level broadcast studios and facilities; and fourth-level Giants' front offices.

The learning center would include facilities to allow children to access information and knowledge through the use of state-of-the-art computer technology. The Pacific Bell conference center is designed as a briefing and demonstration space. Both facilities would be open from about 10:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. The closing time would be extended to about 10:00 p.m. during weeknight ball games.

The third level would be used for commercial broadcast offices, sales, support and show production. The Giants' front office on the fourth level would contain team and ballpark operations.

The ballpark would include baseball facilities with associated circulation concourses, exit and entry stairs, ramps and elevators, as well as concession stands, vendors' commissaries, restrooms and other facilities. The street level of the park (at the bottom of the lowest seating tier and main concourse) would be developed as back-of-house service zones such as concessionaire commissaries, vendor and usher locker rooms, maintenance facilities, groundskeeper facilities, team clubhouses, internal parking spaces, Giants' box office and public entrances. Other levels would include concession stands, kitchen facilities, restrooms, first aid stations and related offices.

The ballpark may be used for events other than baseball on a limited basis. It is estimated that up to 12 could be held, using the ballpark's existing seats and adding temporary seating on the field. These events would occur at varying times. The ballpark's capacity for such events could exceed 50,000 seats. These events can range from music and entertainment presentations to a large civic gathering for the Fourth of July or for the visit of a prominent figure. In addition to these events, additional events might also be held using substantially less than the ballpark's proposed capacity.

Also under consideration is the erection of a small, enclosed amphitheater within the ballpark during the off-season, comprising 5,000 to 15,000 seats, for music concerts and other entertainment events. Up to 40 such events could occur annually. The amphitheater would be a climate-controlled, temporary facility constructed of tensile fabric shaped to cover the infield portion of the baseball field. The amphitheater would include the permanent grandstand seating (excluding the upper deck) between first and third bases. Patrons would enter the amphitheater from one of the baseball park's main entrances behind home plate and use the concession and restroom facilities existing in the permanent structure. Patrons seeking parking would use lots designated for baseball fan parking during the season.

From within San Francisco, the ballpark would be accessible via the Muni Metro. The Muni Metro will run in the median of King Street. A station will be at Second and King Streets next to the ballpark. The CalTrain commuter railroad serves the Peninsula and San Jose, with a station one block from the ballpark site. The ballpark would be accessible from the East Bay and north Peninsula and other San Francisco locations by taking Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) to the Muni Metro. In addition, direct ferry service is planned from the East Bay and North Bay to the ballpark.

Parking dedicated to the ballpark is planned south of China Basin Channel on properties owned by the Port and the Catellus Development Corporation. The estimated amount of parking proposed on these properties is approximately 5,000 to 6,800 spaces. The project calls for leasing these properties and improving the surface and lighting conditions. These

lots would be used for an interim period, enabling the level of demand for parking at this location to be measured through experience. Permanent parking is expected to be developed in conjunction with the re-planning of the area south of China Basin Channel.

Ballpark parking would also be available at existing parking facilities north of China Basin. The project sponsor intends to seek agreements with operators of selected facilities in order to reserve parking for ballpark use.

The ballpark itself would contain parking for players, administrative staff, selected seat holders and users of other facilities within the ballpark, such as the centerfield restaurant. Plans call for about 175 spaces to be developed on three levels under the left-field bleachers. Access to these spaces would be from King Street at the east end of the site. The driveway would also serve as access to nearby Marina parking.

The proposed project includes an amendment to the Rincon Point-South Beach Redevelopment Plan, including its Design for Development documents. The proposed amendment consists of adding the project area to the plan area, designating its land use and potentially providing certain development standards. The Redevelopment Plan amendment would require approval by the Redevelopment Commission and Board of Supervisors.

The project is also subject to approval by the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission (BCDC) and the California State Lands Commission (SLC). BCDC has authority over lands that fall within 100 feet of the shoreline. Any ballpark design would be reviewed by BCDC for compliance with public access requirements set forth in the San Francisco Bay Plan and San Francisco Waterfront Special Area Plan.

Pier 46B and the block south of Berry Street are held in public trust by the City and County of San Francisco. Disposition of these properties for the construction of the ballpark would be subject to review by the SLC to determine its compatibility with public trust policies.

The following are the actions required for the project.

- Planning Commission: certification of EIR and adoption of mitigation monitoring program; General Plan amendments; determination of General Plan consistency of Redevelopment Plan amendment and street vacations; and Conditional Use Authorization.
- Port Commission: acquisition of Caltrans parcel; street vacations; ground lease and Public Trust/Burton Act findings; Waterfront Land Use Plan amendment; consistency with Waterfront Land Use Plan.
- Redevelopment Commission: possible joint certification of Draft EIR with the City Planning Commission; Redevelopment Plan amendment; ground lease; Disposition and Development Agreement.
- Board of Supervisors: acquisition of Caltrans parcel; street vacations; ground lease; Redevelopment Plan amendment; General Plan amendments.
- California Transportation Commission: sale of Caltrans parcel.
- Regional Water Quality Control Board: remediation plans.
- SLC: ground lease.
- BCDC: Major Permit.
- Department of Public Works: Parcel Map Approval.

III. SUMMARY OF POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS

A. EFFECTS FOUND TO BE POTENTIALLY SIGNIFICANT

The Giants' ballpark is examined in this Initial Study to identify potential effects on the environment (see attached Environmental Evaluation Checklist). Some cumulative impacts and some project-specific effects have been determined to be potentially significant, and will be analyzed in an EIR. These include: cumulative and project-specific land-use effects,

construction and project-specific impacts to aquatic resources, project-specific visual quality impacts, project-related wind impacts, cumulative and project-specific transportation impacts, construction-related and project-specific noise impacts, traffic-generated air quality impacts, seismicity-related impacts and potential impacts related to the previous use of hazardous materials on the site.

The Initial Study identifies any effects of the project that may have the potential for a significant impact on the environment. The EIR will provide a detailed assessment of the effects identified in the Initial Study as potentially significant and identify possible ways to mitigate these impacts.

B. EFFECTS FOUND NOT TO BE SIGNIFICANT

The following potential impacts were determined either to be insignificant or to be mitigated through measures included in the project. These issues require no further environmental analysis in the EIR.

Population: The proposed project does not involve the construction or demolition of any housing units. The majority of the project-specific employment would be filled by employees in similar positions at the existing 3Com Park facility. Employment generated by the construction phase of the project could be filled from the existing regional job force.

Utilities/Public Services: The demand for utilities and public services would be similar to existing demand at 3Com Park. Any increase would be minor and could be provided by existing public service forces and utility facilities.

Biology: The project site is in an urbanized area and does not contain any significant vegetation or habitat. Issues related to potential impacts on aquatic ecology will be discussed in the EIR.

Geology: The project site is mostly flat and does not contain any unique geologic features. The potential seismic hazards, including liquefaction, will be discussed in the EIR.

Water/Hydrology: The site is largely covered by impervious surfaces; therefore, the project would not affect drainage patterns or water quality. Measures to mitigate potential impacts associated with excavation and dewatering are included as part of the project. Potential impacts to San Francisco Bay water quality from construction of the project will be analyzed in the EIR.

Energy/Natural Resources: Energy consumption by the project is expected to be approximately the same as current consumption at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point. Any increases that would otherwise be wasteful or inefficient would be mitigated by the installation of energy-efficient fixtures as part of the project.

Cultural: Records and archival searches for the project area have not identified any known cultural or historical resources on the project site. Former Steamboat Point can be regarded as a location where significant archaeological resources could be discovered during construction. Measures to mitigate any archeological resources are included as part of the project.

ENVIRONMENTAL EVALUATION CHECKLIST

(Initial Study)

File No: 96.176E Title: San Francisco Giants Ballpark

Street Address: N/A Assessor's Block/Lot: Block 3794 - Lots 3B, 26, 27
Pier 46B and 46C (Block 9900)

Initial Study Prepared by: EIP Associates for the City and County of San Francisco

A. COMPATIBILITY WITH EXISTING ZONING AND PLANS

		Not Applicable	Discussed
1.	Discuss any variances, special authorizations, changes proposed to the City Planning Code or Zoning Map, if applicable.	__	X
*2.	Discuss any conflicts with any other adopted environmental plans and goals of the City or Region, if applicable.	__	X

The proposed project site is located within the boundaries of the Northeast China Basin Special Use District and Northeastern Waterfront Plan Area of the San Francisco General Plan. Also applicable to the proposed site or portions of, are the Port of San Francisco Draft Waterfront Land Use Plan, the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency Rincon Point-South Beach Redevelopment Plan, and the City Planning Code and General Plan. Also relevant to the project site are the San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission's San Francisco Bay Plan and Waterfront Special Area Plan and the Bay Area Air Quality Management District (BAAQMD) Clean Air Plans. The relationship of the proposed project to the applicable land use and environmental policies of the documents listed above will be discussed in the EIR.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

B. ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS - Could the project:

	Yes	No	Discussed
1. Land Use			
*a. Disrupt or divide the physical arrangement of an established community?	X	__	X
b. Have any substantial impact upon the existing character of the vicinity?	X	__	X

The proposed project would constitute a change in land use and an increase in the intensity from the existing uses on the site. The proposed project could, potentially, impact existing land uses in the vicinity. The EIR will discuss potential impacts that may result from the changes in land use and the related intensification of the use of the site and the area surrounding the site. The presence of the ballpark could have some growth-inducing impacts. The EIR will discuss how the proposed ballpark could foster and/or speed up development in the project area. If the project is approved and constructed, changes in the use of 3Com Park could occur. These potential changes are speculative at this point and beyond the scope of the project.

	Yes	No	Discussed
2. Visual Quality			
*a. Have a substantial, demonstrable negative aesthetic effect?	X	__	X
b. Substantially degrade or obstruct any scenic view or vista now observed from public areas?	X	__	X
c. Generate obtrusive light or glare substantially impacting other properties?	X	___	X

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

The EIR will discuss the proposed project's appearance and possible impacts on views of the site and of the Bay. The EIR will also discuss the potential impacts from the additional lighting of the ballpark and the proposed parking areas.

3. Population	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Induce substantial growth or concentration of population?	__	X	X
*b. Displace a large number of people (involving either housing or employment)?	__	X	X
c. Create a substantial demand for additional housing in San Francisco, or substantially reduce the housing supply?	__	X	X

The proposed ballpark would provide a facility for an existing sports team as a replacement for 3Com Park at Candlestick Point. The Giants would move their entire operation and staff to the new facility and are not expected to experience any major changes in employment as a result of the move. The proposed ballpark development does not include residential uses or any other features that would contribute to a change in permanent (or resident) population, in either the vicinity of the development, in the city, or in the region as a whole.

The proposed ballpark would not displace any existing housing units at the site, or introduce any housing to the area. The ballpark development proposal is primarily for a sports facility and does not include any features which would induce substantial population growth or demand for housing. The proposed project would have no substantial effect on regional, city or neighborhood housing resources.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

Construction of the ballpark would add to citywide and regional employment on a temporary basis during the site clearing and construction phases of the project. The project construction contractor has estimated the demolition/site clearing phase to employ approximately 75 total full-time workers over a six-month period (October 1, 1997 to March 30, 1998). The construction phase would occur over an estimated two-year-plus period (January 1, 1998 to February 28, 2000) and would employ a total of about 800 full-time workers.[1] It is anticipated that the construction workforce would be drawn from throughout the Bay Area region. Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG) has estimated the Bay Area regional construction workforce at 135,420 persons in 1995, and projected this workforce segment to increase to 160,610 persons by year 2000. According to the ABAG estimates, adequate construction workforce is available in the Bay Area to provide for the needs of the proposed project.

The project sponsor has indicated that the Giants would move their entire operation, including their executive, administrative, training and support staff, from 3Com Park at Candlestick Point to facilities at the new stadium. A marginal increase in employment for the Giants staff could occur in conjunction with increased attendance.

The operations phase of the proposed ballpark has been estimated by the project sponsor to require up to 1,300 part-time jobs during home baseball games (83 home games are estimated for the average baseball season).[2] These jobs would include cashiers, parking directors, parking lot clean-up, recycling personnel, guest services staff, mezzanine staff, security guards, ticket sellers, ticket takers, ushers and janitorial staff. These jobs are expected to be filled mostly from the services segment of the Bay Area region workforce, which is estimated by ABAG for 1995 at 1,080,850 persons, and projected to increase to 1,195,380 persons by year 2000. On the basis of the ABAG estimates, the Bay Area workforce can provide the necessary staff for the ballpark operations phase. It is also likely that at least some of these jobs would be filled by persons currently employed in the same capacity at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

The ballpark would also include some features that would be operated full-time throughout the year, separate from game-related activities, and would provide capacity for potential employment. These features include about: 45,000 sq. ft. of restaurant use; 31,000 sq. ft. of Giants' office space; 43,000 sq. ft. of Giants' retail space; 31,000 sq. ft. of space for the Pacific Bell Children's Learning Center/Communications Center; and 31,000 sq. ft. of broadcasting space. The restaurant space is estimated to have the capacity to employ as many as 150 persons. Existing employees at 3Com Park would be transferred to the Giants' offices. Employees of the broadcast studio would be transferred from other locations. The total retail space is estimated to have employment capacity for approximately 115 persons. Employment that would be generated by these facilities are anticipated to be drawn from both citywide and regional workforces. ABAG estimates identify total 1995 Bay Area regional workforce (including San Francisco) at 3,028,290 persons, with a year 2000 projection of 3,298,800 persons.

Construction of the ballpark would replace existing commercial/industrial/office and some maritime-related uses in ten buildings presently occupying the site along both sides of Berry Street, between Second and Third Streets. Previous investigations in the area (*Mission Bay Final EIR*), identified about 170 commercial/industrial workers, and about 90 office workers north of Berry Street, that were estimated to be displaced by ballpark construction. Actual numbers of workers affected at this portion of the site may prove to be smaller than previously estimated, because approximately ten buildings north of Berry Street (which were factors included in the previous employment estimates) have since been demolished. South of Berry Street and north of China Basin (Pier 46B), most of the potentially displaced uses are maritime-related activities, where several active tugboats operate. The San Francisco Port Commission has decided to relocate the existing maintenance facility at Pier 46B to more modern and efficient facilities. No specific new location has been identified at this time. Displacement of existing employment south of Berry Street is estimated at about 40 persons. It is anticipated that all existing operations could be successfully relocated within areas of similar land use in the city. Relocation opportunities for displaced maritime-related

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

activities requiring close or direct access to the waterfront may be more limited in San Francisco, than would replacement sites for the other relocations, but would be sufficient to serve existing maritime activities.

NOTES: Population

1. Jack Bair, Vice President and General Counsel, San Francisco Giants, telephone conversation with EIP Associates, October 10, 1996.

2. Jack Bair, Vice President and General Counsel, San Francisco Giants, letter to William E. Hurrell, Regional Vice President, Wilbur Smith Associates, October 10, 1996.

4. Transportation/Circulation	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Cause an increase in traffic which is substantial in relation to the existing traffic load and capacity of the street system?	X	__	X
b. Interfere with existing transportation systems, causing substantial alterations to circulation patterns or major traffic hazards?	X	__	X
c. Cause a substantial increase in transit demand which cannot be accommodated by existing or proposed transit capacity?	X	__	X
d. Cause a substantial increase in parking demand which cannot be accommodated by existing parking facilities?	X	__	X

The EIR will include an analysis and discussion of potential impacts and issues related to: traffic on local and regional streets and freeways, site access and service delivery, parking, transit, pedestrians and bicycles. The analysis will evaluate four time scenarios reflective of game times and weekday commute times for the year-round uses.

---

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

5. Noise	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Increase substantially the ambient noise levels for adjoining areas?	X	__	X
b. Violate Title 24 Noise Insulation Standards, if applicable?	__	X	X
c. Be substantially impacted by existing noise levels?	__	X	X

The proposed project would introduce new noise sources including construction-related noise (pile-driving), crowd noise, amplified loud speaker noise, music from concert events, increased auto traffic and transit use. The EIR will discuss the potential impacts from these new noise sources.

6. Air Quality/Climate	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Violate any ambient air quality standard or contribute substantially to an existing or projected air quality violation?	X	__	X
*b. Expose sensitive receptors to substantial pollutant concentrations?	__	X	X
c. Permeate its vicinity with objectionable odors?	__	X	___
d. Alter wind, moisture or temperature (including sun shading effects) so as to substantially affect public areas, or change the climate either in the community or region?	X	__	X

Regional automobile emissions from the project would be similar to the emissions generated from vehicles traveling to and from 3Com Park. The transit accessibility of the proposal's location would serve to reduce the number of those coming to the ballpark via an

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

automobile. This would result in a similar or smaller number of trips to and from the ballpark even if attendance increased as anticipated. These emissions are currently measured at BAAQMD stations are part of the regional air quality setting and will not be analyzed further in the EIR.

Potential air quality impacts from the proposed project could occur as the result of increased local and vehicular traffic. This could result in an effect on the eight-hour carbon monoxide concentrations along congested streets and at congested intersections. The EIR will analyze and discuss potential air quality impacts related to the increased local vehicular traffic.

Section 295 of the City Planning Code was adopted in response to Proposition K (passed November 1984) in order to protect certain public open spaces from shadowing by new structures that are not in redevelopment areas during the period between one hour after sunrise and one hour before sunset, year round. Section 295 restricts new shadow upon public spaces under the jurisdiction of the Recreation and Park Department by any structure exceeding 40 feet unless the City Planning Commission finds the impact to be insignificant. A shadow fan analysis was prepared by the Department of City Planning. This analysis determined that the project shadow would not shade public areas subject to Section 295. (A copy of the shadow fan analysis is available for review at the Department of City Planning, 1660 Mission Street.) The EIR will include an analysis of shadowing on South Beach Park and on the area proposed for the extension of South Beach Park.

The EIR will include a discussion of wind speed and turbulence intensity at selected locations along the pedestrian areas, open spaces, and within interior decks in the proposed project.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

7. Utilities/Public Services	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Breach published national, state or local standards relating to solid waste or litter control?	__	X	X
*b. Extend a sewer trunk line with capacity to serve new development?	__	X	X
c. Substantially increase demand for schools, recreation or other public facilities?	__	X	X
d. Require major expansion of power, water, or communications facilities?	__	X	X

The proposed project has the potential to add to the cumulative demand for public services and utilities. Most of this demand, however, would be similar to what is currently generated at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point during baseball season and would be offset by the reduction of services at 3Com after the move. There would be some additional demand from the year-round uses. This increase would not be substantial. This new demand would be anticipated as part of continuing urban development and would not increase the regional demand for energy.

The proposed project would require community services in the form of police, fire and emergency medical services during the baseball season. These services would be similar to what is currently provided at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point, so would represent a shift in location rather than a citywide increase in the demand for services.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

Police and Traffic Control Services

The San Francisco Police Department and the Department of Parking and Traffic routinely provide protection and traffic-control services during baseball games at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point. Similar services are expected to be provided at the proposed ballpark. Police services at baseball games fall into two administrative categories: Special Law Enforcement Services (SLES) and regular-duty services.

SLES services are provided at the request of the Giants organization, which pays for the service, and involves stationing police officers inside the main gate of the ballpark. During the 1995 baseball season, a minimum ("base" level) of 15 Police Department personnel per game were assigned to SLES duties. In 1996, a minimum of 13 police officers per game are planned for SLES duty. Depending on attendance and other factors, the size of the SLES force may increase to as many as 40 officers.

The Police Department along with the Department of Parking and Traffic also assigns regular-duty personnel outside the ballpark, mainly for patrolling parking lots and for traffic control. The cost of services are part of the departmental budget and are not reimbursed by the Giants. On average, 20 police officers and between 8 and 16 parking control officers are assigned to regular duty outside the ballpark.

According to the Department, police activities at the ballpark include citations, ejections from the ballpark and arrests, and usually involve intoxication and related "low-level assaults." The number of incidents vary depending on attendance and schedule, but range between 2 to 6 citations or arrests per game and up to 12 ejections per game. Night games, particularly Friday night games, typically involve a greater number of incidents.

Assuming a move to the new ballpark, the Police Department's existing resources should be sufficient to sustain the level of service currently provided at 3Com Park. The Department

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

anticipates that providing police and traffic-control services to the new ballpark would not take away resources from other community efforts.[1] Concern has been expressed with regard to the ability of the Police Department to handle special events at the ballpark. Appropriate police coverage for activities other than ballgames would need to be arranged through the Police Department's Special Events Management and Planning Unit. Since such activities require advance scheduling, additional officers could be scheduled without impacting the Department's daily duties.[2]

Concerns have been expressed regarding potential secondary effects of the ballpark on police services resulting from growth in surrounding commercial facilities, such as sports bars. This issue will be discussed in the growth inducement section of the EIR.

Fire and Emergency Medical Services

On average at 3Com Park there are fewer than 20 fire department calls per baseball season, the majority of which are for emergency medical services, such as heart attacks and severe falls, that exceed the capability of the ballpark's on-site first aid and medical services. The Giants provide extensive on-site medical services, including a first-aid station, an ambulance stationed at the ballpark, between one and three on-site nurses, and a rotating cadre of on-call physicians. This medical service capability is expected to be provided at the proposed ballpark. The Giants also maintain extensive emergency evacuation plans and capabilities, which were exercised most recently in the 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake.

Fire alarms at 3Com Park have typically involved dumpster fires and other low-level incidents. These events can usually be handled by the ballpark staff. The proposed project would include fire extinguishers as required by the Fire Department. In the event of a first alarm fire or medical emergency at the proposed ballpark, the following San Francisco Fire Department companies would respond:[3]

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

Company	Location	Personnel
Engine 8	36 Bluxome Street	1 officer and 3 firefighters
Truck 8	36 Bluxome Street	1 officer and 4 firefighters
Battalion 3	36 Bluxome Street	Battalion Chief and Operator
Engine 1	676 Howard Street	1 officer and 3 firefighters
Truck 1	676 Howard Street	1 officer and 4 firefighters
Rescue Squad	676 Howard Street	1 officer and 3 firefighters
Engine 35	Harrison Pier 22 ½	1 officer and 3 firefighters
Division 3	2300 Folsom Street	Assistant Chief and Operator

In several respects, fire and emergency medical services would improve at the proposed ballpark. According to the Fire Department, there are more high-pressure water hydrants and fire stations near the China Basin site than at 3Com Park. Response times for both fire and medical emergencies are, therefore, expected to improve compared to response time at 3Com Park.[4] Newer building code provisions requiring advanced sprinkler and alarm systems would also improve fire protection capabilities at the new ballpark.

Since there is no reason to expect a greater number of fire or medical emergencies at the new ballpark, the Giants' move to China Basin should not create an additional demand for Fire Department services, and since response times and fire-fighting capabilities would improve at China Basin, the overall effect of the move would be positive.[5]

Public School Services

The construction and operation of the proposed ballpark is not expected to cause a substantial increase in residential development in the area. New demand for public school facilities or staff is, therefore, not anticipated.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

Water Usage

Currently 3Com Park at Candlestick Point consumes an average of 1,980,000 gallons per month during the baseball season. Most of the water is used for watering the playing field and for washing down seating areas, ramps and concourses after games. It is expected that water demand would be approximately the same at the new ballpark. Some increase may be expected due to higher attendance and consequently more extensive cleaning needs after the game. This increase may be offset by several factors. These include the planned utilization of more water-efficient equipment, including cleaning machines that recycle water.

Solid Waste Disposal

Each month during baseball season, solid waste from 3Com Park at Candlestick Point fills (or partially fills) approximately 310 three-cubic-yard dumpsters within the stadium and 18 four-cubic-yard dumpsters in the parking lots. Assuming the dumpsters are full when emptied, approximately 1,002 cubic yards of solid waste would be generated each month at 3Com Park -- or about 7,014 cubic yards per season (in a seven-month season). Using standard volume-to-weight conversion factors for loose (*in situ*) refuse, 3Com Park would generate about 1,227 tons per season (average conversion factor of 350 pounds per cubic yard provided by the California Integrated Waste Management Board). It is expected that the new ballpark would generate about the same quantity of solid waste, or somewhat more, given the anticipated attendance increase and expanded concession and dining facilities. This quantity would also vary depending on the effectiveness of source reduction and recycling measures.

Environmental impacts from the generation of solid waste can be mitigated by recycling and source reduction measures. The Giants currently recycle approximately 27,000 pounds of materials during the baseball season at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point. At least the same

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

recycling rates may be expected at the new ballpark -- or probably more given the Giants' plan to increase the number of recycling receptacles and to implement more extensive public education programs. The Giants propose to retrieve aluminum, plastic, and glass from recycling bins stationed throughout the new ballpark.

Solid waste generated at the new ballpark would be offset by a corresponding decrease at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point. Although some increase in generation may be expected because of increased attendance and expanded food services, the amount would be small and would be addressed by the enhanced recycling programs noted above. Solid waste collected at the proposed new ballpark would go to the same landfill currently utilized by the 3Com Park at Candlestick Point waste haulers.

The Giants plan to install energy-efficient and cost-saving solid waste handling equipment at the new ballpark, including high-capacity trash compactors and cardboard balers. This equipment would reduce the number of truck service calls for the same quantity of garbage and thereby mitigate the energy impacts of solid waste generation. Such equipment is not currently employed at 3Com Park.

Wastewater

Wastewater would be generated at the ballpark as a result of the normal operation of water-using facilities in food service areas, restrooms, and during washdown operations. This would be similar to the wastewater generated at 3Com Park. Additional wastewater would be generated by the proposed commercial and restaurant uses. Wastewater and stormwater in the project area are treated at the Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant. Baseball games would be played during dry weather and would not contribute to conditions that cause odors during wet weather overflows.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

The Southeast plant has a peak treatment capacity of 250 mgd. Currently, average inflow to this plant ranges from about 65 mgd during the night to approximately 85 mgd during the day, resulting in a surplus design capacity of approximately 165 to 185 mgd. There are no capacity constraints that would restrict future development in the area served by the Southeast plant.[6] The adequacy of the existing sewer lines to convey the wastewater from the proposed development will be analyzed in the EIR.

NOTES: Utilities/Public Services

1. Lt. Don Carlson, San Francisco Police Department, conversation with EIP Associates, March 13, 1996.

2. Lt. Don Carlson, San Francisco Police Department, conversation with EIP Associates, 1996.

3. Frank Scales, Assistant Deputy Chief, Support Services, San Francisco Fire Department, letter to EIP Associates, March 11, 1996.

4. Frank Scales, Assistant Deputy Chief, Support Services, San Francisco Fire Department, letter to EIP Associates, March 11, 1996.

5. Frank Scales, Assistant Deputy Chief, Support Services, San Francisco Fire Department, letter to EIP Associates, March 11, 1996.

6. Tony Flores, Bayside Operations Superintendent, Department of Public Works, telephone conversation, June 14, 1996.

8. Biology	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Substantially affect a rare or endangered species of animal or plant, or the habitat of the species?	__	X	X

---

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

*b.	Substantially diminish habitat for fish, wildlife or plants, or interfere substantially with the movement of any resident or migratory fish or wildlife species?	X	___	X
c.	Require removal of substantial numbers of mature, scenic trees?	___	X	X

Vegetation

The original marsh and bayland plant community has been almost completely eliminated by the filling of Mission Bay in the late 1800s. The site is now completely urbanized with upland vegetation limited to non-native ruderal ("weedy") species growing in vacant lands. Ornamental landscaping plantings in the vicinity are limited to the Channel Street Pump Station at Seventh and Berry Streets, the houseboat community at the west end of China Basin Channel, and the boardwalk of the China Basin Building between Third and Fourth Streets. The majority of the site is covered with structures and impermeable surfaces. The only native vegetation in the area occurs as a fringe of salt marsh vegetation dominated by pickleweed (*Salicornia virginica*), which forms an intermittent narrow band of from 0.5 to 1.5 meters wide along the line of mean high water in the China Basin Channel. Because of the highly urbanized nature of the site, there are no surviving occurrences of federal- or state-listed or proposed rare, threatened or endangered plant species, candidates for such listings, or any other special status plant species, and no suitable habitat for such species occurs in the project area.

Wildlife

Terrestrial birds in the area are limited to species adapted to urbanization and human presence such as English sparrows, starlings, and Brewer's blackbirds. The urbanized

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

character and lack of suitable cover and food sources limits occurrences of terrestrial mammals to those species adapted to urban environments. These include Norway rats, house mouse, meadow mouse, and gopher, in addition to domestic and feral cats and dogs.

The California brown pelican (*Pelecanus occidentalis*), listed as endangered by both the state and federal governments, is the only sensitive animal species known to occur in the vicinity. Pelicans have been observed in the aquatic habitats or adjacent areas of China Basin. Pelicans are regular summer visitors to the San Francisco Bay, but their numbers in the project area are low due to inadequate supplies of food, primarily northern anchovy and top smelt. Harbor seals (*Phoca vitulina richardii*) and California sea lions (*Zalophus californianus*) are regular visitors to the outer reaches of China Basin Channel.

Direct impacts to the native salt marsh community along the shoreline of China Basin are not anticipated because no development would occur there. The project area is already subjected to disturbances typical of a highly urbanized setting. Losses of ruderal vegetation from project development are considered less than significant because of the non-native origin of plant species in that vegetation type, its common and widespread nature, and the fact that ruderal vegetation is aggressive in colonizing new areas and is, therefore, easily replaceable. Losses of any ornamental landscape vegetation would be considered less than significant because of its predominantly non-native origin, low habitat value, common and widespread distribution, and easily replaceable characteristics. Losses of urban habitat for rats, mice, starlings, sparrows, and blackbirds are considered less than significant because they are primarily non-native species, are easily adapted to urban surroundings and as a result are common and widespread in the region. There would be no impact to sensitive terrestrial plants or animals, because no populations or suitable habitat occurs in the project area due to urbanization. A list of birds observed in the area of the Channel between September 29, 1987 and February 26, 1988 was reviewed. No further study will be included in the EIR. No rare or endangered species have been identified on the site.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

The previous Development Agreement included provisions for the creation of wetlands. This provision was a part of an overall land use approach in the Mission Bay Plan for which the Development Agreement has now expired.

The EIR will include analysis and discussion of potential impacts from construction and operation of the project related to San Francisco Bay aquatic ecology. This will include potential impacts during construction and operation to the Pacific herring, particularly during spawning season. The EIR will also discuss potential impacts related to increased activity of the site (such as litter) on Bay resources.

9. Geology/Topography	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Expose people or structures to major geologic hazards (slides, subsidence, erosion and liquefaction)?	X	__	X
b. Change substantially the topography or any unique geologic or physical features of the site?	__	X	X

The project area is subject to earthquake-induced hazards. The project site is in a San Francisco Special Geologic Study Area for the potential ground failure hazards of liquefaction and settlement. As such, the City and County of San Francisco requires that all new development on the site be preceded by special site-specific investigations to determine the type and degree of hazards present, the appropriate engineering designs to ameliorate the hazards, and the appropriateness of increasing the human population in a Special Geologic Study Area.[1] The seismic hazards, including liquefaction, will be discussed in the EIR. Seismic safety issues related to the design and connection of non-structural elements will be included in the EIR discussion.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

The geologic issues of topography, settlement, and unique geologic features are discussed below; further discussion will not be needed in the EIR.

The site of the proposed ballpark is adjacent to China Basin Channel and the Mission Bay Planning Area. The site's geologic characteristics are similar to those of the portion of the Mission Bay Planning Area north of China Basin Channel in nearly all respects. Filling, grading, and construction have created a site that is mostly flat, slopes very gently toward San Francisco Bay, and is about 8 to 12 feet above mean sea level (0 to +4 feet San Francisco City Datum).[2] There are no known unique geologic features at the site. The surface of the site is composed entirely of artificial fill, mostly unengineered, placed in a shallow inlet during the general filling of Bay-side areas in San Francisco between 1850 and about 1915. The thickness of fill varies, but is known (from a US Geological Survey test boring) to be 45 feet near the Lefty O'Doul Bridge at Third Street.[3] Below the fill is 20 to 80 feet of Bay Mud, underlain by a discontinuous layer of sandy alluvium as much as 30 feet thick. The alluvium is underlain by as much as 40 feet of Old Bay Clay, a dense sandy clay that rests on the Franciscan bedrock (mostly sandstone) at least 98 feet below the ground surface.[4]

The artificial fill and underlying Bay Mud at the site of the proposed ballpark are not suitable as foundation support for large or heavy structures because they are subject to settlement. The weight of structures founded on these materials could cause them to compress or shift, thus causing the structure to sink (settle), which, in turn, could damage the foundations, floor slabs, and frame of the structure. The alluvium, Old Bay Clay and bedrock are suitable for foundation support. Foundation types, such as deep piles or mats or footings interconnected with ties, that derived their support from these lower horizons would be appropriate when designed specifically for this site. The project engineer would work with a local geotechnical engineer to develop and evaluate site-specific soil and seismic data for use in the design and construction of the proposed foundations. Various methods of reducing settlement hazards (such as soil removal and replacement, soil compaction, chemical stabilization, installation of

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

drains) would be evaluated, as necessary, if anticipated settlement rates or amounts appeared excessive.[5]

Construction of the proposed ballpark and ancillary facilities on the site would cover the entire ground surface with new structures or landscaping, but would cause no substantial change in the essentially flat surface of the site's topography. At present, these activities are scheduled to occur during the rainy season, so a Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan would be prepared and implemented by the project sponsor (see Water, below). The EIR will discuss the condition of the existing bulkhead and Port Walk and any proposed improvements.

NOTES: Geology/Topography

1. City and County of San *Francisco, Community Safety Element of the San Francisco Master Plan*, adopted by Resolution 7241 of the San Francisco Planning Commission, September 12, 1974, 24 pages, 13 figures (various scales).

2. City and County of San Francisco, Department of City Planning, *Mission Bay Final Environmental Impact Report*, SCH No. 86070113, August 23, 1990, Volume II, p. VI.K.1. San Francisco City Datum is 8.66 feet above mean sea level datum.

3. Schlocker, J.C., *Geology of the San Francisco North Quadrangle, California*, United States Geological Survey, Professional Paper 782, Washington, D.C., 1974, 109 pages, 67 figures, 3 plates, map scale 1:24 000.

4. Treadwell & Rollo, Inc., Environmental and Geotechnical Consultants, L. A. Simpson, Professional Engineer, and F. L. Rollo, Professional Engineer, *Proposed UCSF Site, Mission Bay, San Francisco, CA*, letter report to Kerstin Magary, Catellus Development Corporation, October 31, 1994, 2 pages accompanied by 38 figures.

5. Charles P. Thornton, Ph.D., PE, Principal of Thornton-Tomasetti/Engineers, letter to Joseph Spear, Senior Vice President, Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum Inc., February 27, 1996.

---

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

10. Water	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Substantially degrade water quality, or contaminate a public water supply?	__	X	X
*b. Substantially degrade or deplete ground water resources, or interfere substantially with ground water recharge?	__	X	X
*c. Cause substantial flooding, erosion or siltation?	__	X	X

The San Francisco General Plan indicates that the site is in an area of potential tsunami inundation hazard. The tsunami hazard will be discussed in the EIR as part of the Seismicity discussion.

Drainage and water quality issues (with the exception of contaminated groundwater) are discussed below, and will need no further discussion in the EIR.

Previous testing of groundwater samples in the vicinity of the proposed project site indicates that the groundwater is brackish (water with a salinity between that of fresh (non-saline) water and sea water) and may be contaminated with sewage (coliform counts in a groundwater sample were far in excess of safe drinking water standards).[1] The groundwater is likely to contain trace amounts of some hazardous materials deposited on the surface or in the soil over the past 125 years by industries operating in and adjacent to the site. Underground storage tanks also are potential sources for contaminants released into surrounding soils and groundwater. The degree of contamination depends on several factors including pollutant characteristics, soil type and thickness, depth to groundwater, and hydrologic characteristics of the site.[2] Contaminated groundwater issues will be discussed in the EIR as part of the discussion of hazardous materials.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

There are no surface water resources o n the site now, but the site was part of China Basin, Mission Bay, and San Francisco Bay until the area was filled between 1850 and about 1915. The groundwater table beneath the site varies between 4 feet and 10 feet below the ground surface, approximately the tidally-controlled elevations of San Francisco Bay adjacent to the site. There is no use of groundwater at the site. Groundwater is not expected to be developed in the future as a drinking water source.[3]

The proposed project would not rely on groundwater for any uses, either as a water source or as a disposal location. If a pile design were selected for the proposed ballpark, support piles could be driven from the ground surface or a shallow drive pit, thereby avoiding the need to excavate below the water table, and avoiding the need to dewater the site.

If dewatering becomes necessary during excavation (for example, to remove underground tanks or to establish drive pits for foundation support construction), and the groundwater contains hazardous waste, the water would have to be decontaminated prior to disposal. The city would categorize this wastewater as a batch wastewater discharge in accordance with the city's Industrial Waste Ordinance.[4] The Giants would need to file an application for a discharge permit 45 days prior to the proposed commencement of the discharge.[5] The city would require the proposed discharge to be sampled and tested, which must satisfy the limits specified by the city before the city allows the discharge to enter the sewer.

Because of existing groundwater contamination, the city would require specific substances related to hazardous waste contamination to be tested. If the analysis revealed any contaminant to be over its regulatory concentration limit, pre-treatment of the dewatered groundwater to meet the allowable concentration limit would be required prior to discharge into the sewer system.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

Groundwater clean-up measures may include groundwater pumping, air stripping, extraction, and filtration. If the limit cannot be met through pre-treatment, the contaminated dewatered groundwater must be disposed off-site at an approved facility.

To further reduce the possibility that construction activities would create a risk of contaminating the groundwater, or could cause exposure to pre-existing contaminated groundwater, the project sponsor would prepare and implement a Construction Hazardous Materials Management Plan that would include considerations for the handling of chemical releases, fuel spills, and leaking underground storage tanks. Potential exposure issues and the Plan to mitigate them will be discussed further in the EIR as part of the discussion of hazardous materials.

The site is now developed with urban uses, most of which are impermeable with high runoff rates (rooftops, paved parking, streets), although some minor unpaved, more permeable areas of compacted soil do exist along the edge of the marina and in the vicinity of old railroad tracks and outdoor loading and storage areas. Following construction of the proposed ballpark facilities, this mix of runoff factors would remain essentially unchanged, or would be weighted slightly toward more infiltration. The ballpark and its approaches would be paved, whereas the playing field and newly landscaped areas would account for at least as much infiltration space as the present unpaved areas. Stormwater runoff from the site of the proposed project and most of the nearby area is collected in storm drains connected to the City's combined stormwater and sanitary sewer system. Because not all the piers and land areas in the vicinity of the site are equipped with storm drains, some runoff enters the Bay directly. In the limited unpaved areas rainwater can infiltrate the soil and percolate to the underlying groundwater table. The playing field would be designed with a sub-drainage system that connects to the City's sewer system. During dry weather, the storm/sewer system conveys all wastewater collected from the site to Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant for treatment. During wet weather, the storage capacity of the system sometimes is exceeded, and overflows occur at six overflow structures along China Basin Channel. A

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

variety of chemical materials and industrial by-products including solvents, fuels, and waste materials, contribute contaminants to the runoff overflows through accidental spills or intentional illegal dumping. Constituents found in the overflows also include bacteria, suspended solids, and ammonia typically found in sanitary sewage, but at lower concentrations because of dilution by stormwater. However, these concentrations still exceed standards for municipal use, water contact recreation, and shellfish harvesting.[6]

The site would continue to drain to the City's combined storm/sewer system. The site drainage system would be redesigned as a single lot (rather than the present, fragmented, multiple lot systems) and would drain more efficiently.

During the construction period, fill materials at the site would be exposed to the erosive forces of wind and stormwater runoff, which could reduce the carrying capacity of the storm/sewer system by adding sediment to the pipelines, and could reduce the water quality of the Bay by adding sediments and pollutants to the receiving waters, thereby increasing turbidity and contaminant load.

To reduce the possibility that erosion in construction areas would decrease drainage system capacity and increase sedimentation in San Francisco Bay, a mitigation measure has been included in the project requiring the preparation and implementation of a construction Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan using Best Management Practices for controlling stormwater quality on-site (see p. 44).

NOTES: Water

1. Dames and Moore, *Geotechnical Consultation, Mission Bay Project*, December 1, 1982, *in* City and County of San Francisco, Department of City Planning, *Mission Bay Final Environmental Impact Report*, SCH No. 86070113, August 23, 1990, Volume II, p. VI.L.5.

---

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

2. City and County of San Francisco, Department of City Planning, *Mission Bay Final Environmental Impact Report*, SCH No. 86070113, August 23, 1990, Volume II, p. VI.L.5.

3. Geomatrix, *Draft Site Investigation Report and Risk Evaluation, Giants Pacific Bell Park Site, San Francisco, California, Volume I*, Prepared for China Basin Ballpark Company, LLC, September 1996, pp. 2-3.

4. City and County of San Francisco, Ordinance No. 19-92, San Francisco Municipal Code (Public Works), Part II, Chapter X, Article 4.1 (amended), January 13, 1992.

5. City and County of San Francisco, Department of Public Works, Bureau of Environmental Regulation and Management, Requirements for Batch Wastewater Discharges, April 11, 1994.

6. City and County of San Francisco, Department of City Planning, *Mission Bay Final Environmental Impact Report*, SCH No. 86070113, August 23, 1990, Volume II, pp. VI.L.7-VI.L.9.

11. Energy/Natural Resources	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Encourage activities which result in the use of large amounts of fuel, water, or energy, or use these in a wasteful manner?	__	X	X
b. Have a substantial effect on the potential use, extraction, or depletion of a natural resource?	__	X	X

The proposed ballpark would consume energy in the form of electricity, natural gas and fuel (gasoline and diesel). Energy consumption at the new ballpark is expected to be approximately the same as what is currently consumed at 3Com Park at Candlestick Point during the baseball season. Some increases in electrical and gas consumption may occur because of a planned increase in night games and expanded concession and dining facilities at the new ballpark. These increases would be mitigated by energy-efficient lighting systems and other measures noted below.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

During the baseball season, 3Com Park at Candlestick Point consumes electricity at a rate of about 480,000 kilowatt hours (kWh) per month. Approximately 35 percent of the electricity consumed at 3Com Park is used to light the ballpark during night games.[1] Currently at 3Com Park, about 33 out of 83 home games are played at night, but at China Basin the Giants plan to play up to 50 night games. Assuming no mitigating factors, the additional night games at China Basin would be expected to increase electrical consumption an extra 86,500 kWh per month. For the season, overall electrical usage would increase to 566,500 kWh per month -- a 15 percent increase. Electrical consumption may also increase due to plans to install more concession stands, a fine dining facility, a brew pub and other facilities at China Basin, all of which would require electricity beyond 3Com Park levels.

However, several factors would likely offset some of the electrical consumption increases. Because the proposed ballpark would be smaller and more compact than 3Com Park, lighting and other electrical equipment would be more efficient. In particular, plans to install advanced night field lighting--similar to what is used at Coors Field in Denver--would result in significant improvements in efficiencies because the lights are more focused and energy-efficient. Among other improvements planned for China Basin is the installation of systems to automatically shut off lights when people leave a room, saving electricity.

Although an increase in electrical consumption may be expected at the new ballpark, on balance the increased consumption is not considered a significant environmental effect because it would not put unreasonable additional demands on the City's existing electrical supply or require expansion of facilities nor would it use energy in a wasteful manner due to the energy-efficient design. The expected increase, about 605,500 kWh per season, is the energy equivalent of 357 barrels of oil.

Currently, 3Com Park at Candlestick Point consumes approximately 6,000 therms (4,300 cubic feet) of natural gas per month during the baseball season. Natural gas, supplied by Pacific Gas & Electric Company, is mainly used for heating food at concession stands and

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

dining facilities and for heating administrative offices. Factors that may increase natural gas consumption at the proposed ballpark include more concession stands and dining operations, and increased attendance. Factors mitigating the increase would include increased efficiencies from stricter construction standards, better insulation, newer, more energy-efficient concession equipment, and a somewhat warmer climate at the new site. The increase in gas consumption would not encourage the wasteful use of energy, or involve extensive new demand on natural gas supplies or require provision of new natural gas capacity.

NOTES: Energy/Natural Resources

1. Jorge Costa, Operations, San Francisco Giants, telephone conversation with EIP Associates, March 12, 1996.

12. Hazards	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Create a potential public health hazard or involve the use, production or disposal of materials which pose a hazard to people or animal or plant populations in the area affected?	X	__	X
b. Interfere with emergency response plans or emergency evacuation plans?	X	__	X
c. Create a potentially substantial fire hazard?	__	X	X

The project would, on game days, increase the population in the South Beach area. Patrons of the ballpark and employees would contribute to congestion if an emergency evacuation of

---

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

the area was required. An evacuation and emergency response plan will be developed and discussed in the EIR. The project's emergency plan would be coordinated with the City's emergency planning activities.

The increased activities on the site would not substantially increase the fire hazard at the site as the project would conform to the Life Safety provisions of the *San Francisco Building Code* and Title 24 of the *California Code of Regulations*. The project would replace buildings built prior to the enactment of these code requirements.

The historical land uses on the project site included the use of hazardous materials. The EIR will evaluate the potential for hazardous materials to be present in the soil at the project site, identify and characterize the nature and extent of hazardous materials and develop remediation strategies to mitigate public health hazards in accordance with regulatory requirements.

13. Cultural	Yes	No	Discussed
*a. Disrupt or adversely affect a prehistoric or historic archaeological site or a property of historic or cultural significance to a community, ethnic or social group; or a paleontological site except as a part of a scientific study?	__	X	X
b. Conflict with established recreational, educational, religious or scientific uses of the area?	X	__	X
c. Conflict with the preservation of buildings subject to the provisions of Article 10 or (proposed) Article 11 of the City Planning Code?	__	X	X

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

Historical Resources

A review of previous inventories and studies has been performed to determine the presence of historically or architecturally important properties on, or in the vicinity of, the proposed project site. The proposed ballpark site is located in an area of the city that is within close proximity to areas containing important historic resources.

Architectural surveys undertaken by the Foundation for San Francisco's Architectural Heritage in the project area have identified several properties as architecturally significant within 1,000 feet of the proposed ballpark site. Approximately eight of these structures are located within about one block of the project site.[1] These properties are: 178 Townsend Street; 180 Townsend Street; 115-131 Townsend Street (including the Southern Pacific Warehouse at 123 Townsend/126 King Streets); 135 Townsend Street; 128 King Street; the China Basin Building (on the China Basin Channel, between Second and Fourth Streets); the Lefty O'Doul Bridge (at Third Street); and, the Peter Maloney Bridge (at Fourth Street). The two bridges have been determined to be eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places. The properties at 128 King Street (Castle Brothers Warehouse) and at 123 Townsend Street (Southern Pacific Warehouse) are also determined eligible for the National Register. None of the aforementioned structures are situated on the project site. Most of the buildings identified are located within the South End Historic District, part of which is adjacent to the proposed ballpark site at approximately Second and King Streets.

Many of the buildings identified by the Heritage Foundation, particularly along Townsend Street, are former industrial and warehouse structures that have been converted to office or showroom uses. These buildings typically include brick work with decorative cornice and window details with masonry accents. The Lefty O'Doul and Peter Maloney bridges are both drawbridges built in the 1930s, with steel truss work and counterbalance structures.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

The South End Historic District has been designated by the Board of Supervisors as having "a special character and special historical, architectural, and aesthetic interest and value and constitutes a distinct section of the city."[2]

A records search on the proposed project site was conducted by the Heritage Foundation in March, 1996.[3] The site is occupied mainly by warehouse and commercial-type structures, most dating from the 1930s and 1940s. None of the buildings have been determined eligible for the National Register of Historic Places. One of the buildings, 860 Second Street, has a Heritage Foundation rating of "C" (Contextual Importance, buildings that provide setting importance for more important buildings); however, their records search show a 1992 demolition permit for the building. Three other buildings, located at 40, 50 and 70 Berry Street, have a San Francisco Department of City Planning 1976 Architectural Survey rating of "3". The remainder of the buildings on the site have no Heritage Foundation or San Francisco Department of City Planning ratings.

A 1990 update to a 1983 Historic Property Survey Report completed for the City's Embarcadero Surface Roadway Project concluded that many buildings along Berry and King streets between Second and Third streets have architectural merit representing the earlier industrial character of the area (including the buildings at 40, 50, and 70 Berry Street that have a Department of City Planning 1976 Architectural Survey rating of "3").[4] This area includes all of the ballpark project area west of Second Street. The update report also concluded that the district potentially was eligible for listing on the National Register of Historic Places on the basis of architectural and historical events-related criteria. A subsequent independent expert evaluation concluded that the district did not warrant consideration for the National Register. The City and the State Office of Historic Preservation subsequently formally declared that the proposed historic district is ineligible and does not meet National Register criteria because it lacks distinction as either a set of freight distribution buildings or as Art Deco architecture.[5] Therefore, none of the structures within the ballpark project area have architectural or historical significance.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

No buildings rated by the Heritage Foundation or structures determined to be eligible for the National Register in the surrounding vicinity would be discernibly affected by the construction of the ballpark. In that the one building on the site with a Heritage Foundation rating has already been granted a demolition permit, no Heritage-rated buildings would be eliminated by the ballpark. No portions of the South End Historical District would be encroached upon by any part of the proposed ballpark.

The Port of San Francisco is in the process of preparing a comprehensive plan for the preservation of historic resources between Pier 48 and Pier 45. The boundaries of the study are discontiguous and do not include Pier 46B.[6]

The seawall to the north of the site has been identified as a structure of historical importance. The proposed project does not include any activities that would affect the historical integrity of the seawall.

Cultural Resources

A cultural resources evaluation was performed for the project site by David Chavez and Associates.[7] The results are summarized below. The project area was totally submerged below the waters of San Francisco Bay, between Mission Bay and South Beach Cove until the mid-nineteenth century, when it was gradually filled. Therefore, the potential for subsurface prehistoric archaeological deposits within the project area is very low, as is the potential for historic archaeological deposits from the Spanish period (1769-1822), Mexican era (1822-1848), and the Early American period (1848-1864).

As the project area was filled in, shipbuilding, boat repair, and lumber trade dominated the industrial activity of the area. A number of historical enterprises existed in the project area that include John G. North's shipyard (1854-1860), Patrick Henry Tiernan's shipyard (1856-

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

1858), San Francisco Gas Light Company (1864-1877)/Citizen Gas Company (1877-1887), Third Street Hay Wharf, Berry Street Lumber Wharf, and Second Street Wharf. John G. North's shipyard, Patrick Henry Tiernan's shipyard, other smaller shipbuilders, ship repair yards, wharves, and marine railways were historically located along King Street between Second and Third streets. Two previous archaeological investigations in this area were conducted in 1977 and in 1979. The 1977 investigation revealed the presence of "a light scatter of cultural materials which, for the most part,...dated to the years between 1875 and 1895", but did not contain enough evidence of "significant amounts of cultural materials."

In the 1979 investigation, a 20-foot-long test trench was dug around the southwest corner of King and Third Streets. A redwood platform complete with wood support beams was uncovered approximately 8 feet below King Street. The redwood structure probably served as the subsurface foundation of a horse-powered capstan, which was used to haul ships out of the water along a marine railway to drydock. Because of the historical capstan's close proximity to the Third and King Streets corner of the project area, this section of the former Steamboat Point can be regarded as a sensitive location where additional significant archaeological resources could be discovered. Ballpark construction will take place in the southeast corner of King and Third Streets, and subsurface work will probably disturb the area. Therefore, the potential is high for impacting mid-nineteenth-century shipyard archaeological deposits, features and artifacts, which could meet CEQA criteria as significant resources. A mitigation is included as part of the project to address potential resources (see pp. 44-45).

The west side of Second Street between Townsend and Berry streets was occupied by the San Francisco Gas Light Company/Citizen Gas Company from 1864 to 1887, and by the Pope and Talbot Lumber Company during the first decade of the 1900s. A purifying house remaining from the gas company that fronted King Street was removed by 1919. The building was constructed without a basement and its foundation and remaining gas company debris appear to have been removed during 1930s construction of warehouse and industrial

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

buildings at the east end of the block. Ballpark construction will disturb this area, but because the historical record suggests a low possibility of recovering gas company remnants, the potential for impacts to resources is low.

Three other historical resources in the project site vicinity are the Third Street Hay Wharf (1880s - 1920s), the Berry Street Lumber Wharf (1880s - 1920s), and the Second Street Wharf (1900 - 1920s). The Third Street Hay Wharf extends below the current-standing Pier 46B, which was constructed on caissons during the early 1920s "over the water of San Francisco Bay." The majority of the Hay Wharf decking and features were likely removed prior to or destroyed during sinking of the caissons and subsequent construction of the pier. It is possible that some of the Hay Wharf pilings may still be present either in the water and/or in fill. However it is highly unlikely that such piling remnants would meet CEQA criteria as significant resources. Therefore, ballpark construction would have a low potential for impacting significant resources.

The Berry Street Lumber Wharf extended down the Berry Street alignment as well as through the eastern section of the block bounded by Third, Berry, and Second streets and China Basin, and the Second Street Wharf extended into the project area along Berry Street at the foot of Second Street. For reasons similar to those presented for the Third Street Wharf, the Berry Street Lumber Wharf and the Second Street Wharf are believed to be locations with a low possibility for the survival of wharf remains, and with low potential for impacting significant resources.

While a generalized potential exists for maritime resources, no specific locations are established for the project area where known historical ship and boat remains may be found. Thus, no pre-construction investigations or archaeological exploration is warranted since little potential exists for such resources to be encountered. If maritime resources are discovered during construction the mitigation measures discussed below would be implemented.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

Recreational

The proposed ballpark site is near South Beach Park and South Beach Harbor. The site is adjacent to the proposed Redevelopment Agency extension of South Beach Park. The potential impacts to uses of these recreational areas will be discussed in the EIR with regard to Land Use, Noise, and Transportation/Circulation.

NOTES: Cultural

1. City and County of San Francisco, Department of City Planning, *Mission Bay Final Environmental Impact Report*, SCH No. 86070113, August 23, 1990.

2. San Francisco Planning Code. Appendix 1 to Article 10, South End Historic District.

3. Records Search. The Foundation for San Francisco's Architectural Heritage, conducted March 22, 1996.

4. Bloomfield, Anne, *A Partial Update to Historic Architectural Survey Report of 1983 for 4-SF-I-280 Transfer Concept*, prepared for City and County of San Francisco, Department of Public Works, August 1990.

5. a) Kathryn Gualtieri, State Historic Preservation Officer, Office of Historic Preservation, letter to Bruce E. Cannon, Division Administrator, Federal Highway Administration, re: Embarcadero Roadway, San Francisco, IXD-280-1(865), October 22, 1990.

   b) Paul Groth, Associate Professor, University of California, Berkeley, letter to Joe Cheung, Project Manager, San Francisco Department of Public Works, re: Evaluation of the Historic Preservation District Proposal for the Berry and King Street Freight Distribution District, August 8, 1990.

   c) Dean L. Macris, Director of Planning, Department of City Planning, City and County of San Francisco, letter to Richard Evans, Director of Department of Public Works, re: A Partial Update to Historical Architectural Survey Report of 1983 for 4-SF-I-280 Transfer Concept, August 3, 1990.

---

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

d) Bloomfield, Anne, *A Partial Update to Historic Architectural Survey Report of 1983 for 4-SF-I-280 Transfer Concept*, prepared for City and County of San Francisco, Department of Public Works, August 1990.

6. Kari Kilstrom, Planner, Port of San Francisco, memorandum, February 21, 1997.

7. David Chavez & Associates, *Archaeological Resources Assessment for Pacific Bell Park at China Basin, San Francisco*, California, September 1996.

C. OTHER	Yes	No	Discussed
Require approval of permits from City Departments other than Department of City Planning or Bureau of Building Inspection or from Regional, State or Federal Agencies?	X	__	__

The following project approvals required will be discussed in the EIR:

- Planning Commission: certification of EIR and adoption of mitigation monitoring program; General Plan amendments; determination of General Plan consistency of Redevelopment Plan amendment and street vacations; and Conditional Use Authorization.
- Port Commission: acquisition of Caltrans parcel; street vacations; ground lease and Public Trust/Burton Act findings; Waterfront Land Use Plan amendment; consistency with Waterfront Land Use Plan.
- Redevelopment Commission: possible joint certification of Draft EIR with City Planning Commission; Redevelopment Plan amendment; ground lease; Disposition and Development Agreement.
- Board of Supervisors: acquisition of Caltrans parcel; street vacations; ground lease; Redevelopment Plan amendment; General Plan amendments.
- California Transportation Commission: sale of Caltrans parcel.
- RWQCB: remediation plans.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

- SLC: ground lease.
- BCDC: Major Permit.
- Department of Public Works: Parcel Map Approval.

D. MITIGATION MEASURES	Yes	No	N/A	Discussed
1. If any significant effects have been identified, are there ways to mitigate them?	X	—	—	—
2. Are all mitigation measures identified above included in the project?	X	—	—	—

The following are mitigation measures related to topics determined to require no further analysis in the EIR. These measures are agreed to by the project sponsor and have become part of the project. The EIR will contain a mitigation chapter describing these measures and also include other measures which would be, or could be, adopted to reduce potential adverse effects of the project identified in the EIR.

1. Prepare and implement a Construction Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan using at least the following Best Management Practices for controlling stormwater quality on-site.

   - Schedule as much of the excavation as possible for the dry season.
   - Minimize the area and length of time during which the site is cleared and graded.
   - Prevent the release of construction activity pollutants such as cement, mortar, paints and solvents, fuel and lubricating oils, pesticides and herbicides.
   - Install filter fences or straw bales to slow runoff and remove sediments.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

- Plant grass or cover soil stockpiles with stabilizing coatings or plastic sheeting to minimize erosion.
- Install and maintain sediment and grease traps in local stormwater intakes during the construction period.
- Clean wheels and cover loads of trucks carrying excavated soils before they leave the construction site.
- Implement a hazardous material spill prevention, control and cleanup program for the construction period.

2. One area with a high potential for impacts to significant resources has been identified at the southeast corner of Third and King Streets. Four locations (San Francisco Gas Light Company/Citizen Gas Company; Third Street Hay Wharf; Berry Street Lumber Wharf; and Second Street Wharf have been identified with relatively low potentials for impacts to significant resources. Nevertheless, there is some possibility that historic archaeological resources could be encountered at those locations.

   Given the location and depth of excavation proposed, and the likelihood that archaeological resources would be encountered on the project site, the sponsor has agreed to retain the services of an archaeologist. The archaeologist would carry out a pre-excavation testing program to better determine the probability of finding cultural and historical remains. The testing program would use a series of mechanical, exploratory borings or trenches and/or other testing methods determined by the archaeologist to be appropriate.

   If, after testing, the archaeologist determines that no further investigations or precautions are necessary to safeguard potentially significant archaeological resources, the archaeologist would submit a written report to the Environmental Review Officer (ERO), with a copy to the project sponsor. If the archaeologist determines that further investigations or precautions are necessary, he/she shall consult with the ERO and they shall jointly determine what additional procedures are necessary to minimize potential effects on archaeological resources.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

These additional mitigation measures would be implemented by the project sponsor and might include a program of on-site monitoring of all site excavation, during which the archaeologist would record observations in a permanent log. The monitoring program, whether or not there are finds of significance, would result in a written report to be submitted first and directly to the ERO, with a copy to the project sponsor. During the monitoring program, the project sponsor would designate one individual on site as his/her representative. This representative would have the authority to suspend work at the site to give the archaeologist time to investigate and evaluate archaeological resources should they be encountered.

Should evidence of cultural resources of potential significance be found during the monitoring program, the archaeologist would immediately notify the Environmental Review Officer (ERO), and the project sponsor would halt any activities which the archaeologist and the ERO jointly determine could damage such cultural resources. Ground-disturbing activities which might damage cultural resources would be suspended for a total maximum of four weeks over the course of construction.

After notifying the ERO, the archaeologist would prepare a written report to be submitted first and directly to the ERO, with a copy to the project sponsor, which would contain an assessment of the potential significance of the find and recommendations for what measure should be implemented to minimize potential effects on archaeological resources. Based on this report, the ERO would recommend specific additional mitigation measures to be implemented by the project sponsor. These additional mitigation measures might include a site security program, additional on-site investigations by the archaeologist, and/or documentation, preservation, and recovery of cultural material.

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

Finally, the archaeologist would prepare a report documenting the cultural resources that were discovered, an evaluation as to their significance, and a description as to how any archaeological testing, exploration and/or recovery program was conducted.

Copies of all draft reports prepared according to this mitigation measure would be sent first and directly to the ERO for review. Following approval by the ERO, copies of the final report(s) would be sent by the archaeologist directly to the President of the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board and the California Archaeological Site Survey Northwest Information Center. Three copies of the final archaeology report(s) shall be submitted to the Office of Environmental Review, accompanied by copies of the transmittals documenting its distribution to the President of the Landmarks Preservation Advisory Board and the California Archaeological Site Survey Northwest Information Center.

No specific locations of archaeological sensitivity are identified; however, ship and boat remains could be buried almost anywhere in the project area. Because of this sensitivity, locations where construction excavation would take place, that otherwise are not subject to archaeological investigation, would be subject to archaeological monitoring.

E. ALTERNATIVES

Alternatives to the proposed project will be discussed in the EIR.

1. No Project Alternative (as required by CEQA)
2. Reduced Project - Retain Ballpark Without Commercial Facilities Not Directly Related to the Ballpark Alternative

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

3. Alternate Provision of Parking Alternative

4. Alternate Sites Considered and Rejected.

F. MANDATORY FINDINGS OF SIGNIFICANCE	Yes	No	Discussed
*1. Does the project have the potential to degrade the quality of the environment, substantially reduce the habitat of a fish or wildlife species, cause a fish or wildlife population to drop below self-sustaining levels, threaten to eliminate a plant or animal community, reduce the number or restrict the range of a rare or endangered plant or animal, or eliminate important examples of the major periods of California history or pre-history?	_	X	_
*2. Does the project have the potential to achieve short-term, to the disadvantage of long-term, environmental goals?	_	X	_
*3. Does the project have possible environmental effects which are individually limited, but cumulatively considerable? (Analyze in the light of past projects, other current projects, and probable future projects.)	X	_	_
*4. Would the project cause substantial adverse effects on human beings, either directly or indirectly?	X	_	_

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

G. ON THE BASIS OF THIS INITIAL STUDY:

___ I find the proposed project COULD NOT have a significant effect on the environment, and a NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared by the Department of City Planning.

___ I find that although the proposed project could have a significant effect on the environment, there WILL NOT be a significant effect in this case because the mitigation measures, numbers __, in the discussion have been included as part of the proposed project. A NEGATIVE DECLARATION will be prepared.

_X_ I find that the proposed project MAY have a significant effect on the environment, and an ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT REPORT is required.

Date: 10/11/96

Barbara W. Sahm
BARBARA W. SAHM
Environmental
Review Officer
(Initial Study)

Date: 3/14/97

HILLARY GITELMAN
Environmental
Review Officer
(Revised Initial Study)

*Derived from State EIR Guidelines, Appendix G, normally significant effect.

B. WIND

WIND STUDY METHODOLOGY AND RESULTS

This summary of wind study methodology is based on a technical report prepared jointly by Charles Bennett, Environmental Science Associates, and Bruce R. White, Ph.D., Professor of Mechanical Engineering at the University of California, Davis. The study is independent of the University. The report is available for review at the Office of Environmental Review, Planning Department, 1660 Mission Street, San Francisco.

Introduction and Overview

A wind-tunnel test was performed for the ballpark, proposed to be located on the block bounded by Third Street, King Street, the South Beach Marina Park and San Francisco Bay, in order to define the pedestrian wind environment that would exist around the proposed ballpark project. For purposes of the EIR analyses and discussion, pedestrian-level wind speeds were measured or calculated at selected points for the site: 1) as it presently exists; 2) with the proposed Project; 3) with the proposed Project and potential future Cumulative Development; and 4) Reduced Project Alternative.

Wind analysis was not performed inside the ballpark in the seating areas for the report. The ballpark seating area has been oriented to reduce winds in seating areas based on previous studies.

Details of the background and test methods are presented in the subsection entitled Background, and test results and discussion are presented in the subsection entitled Study Results. A brief summary of the test results and conclusions follows.

Case 1: Existing Setting

Existing wind speeds at 39 of the 46 measured locations exceed the pedestrian-comfort criterion value of 11 mph, while wind speeds were 18 mph or 19 mph at 12 of those 46 locations.

The wind hazard criterion is exceeded at two of the 46 existing locations. The total duration of the exceedances would be about 18 hours.

Case 2: Project plus Existing Setting

The project would reduce wind speeds at 30 of the 46 existing locations. The average wind speed at the 46 locations would be reduced by more than 2 mph. In addition to the existing setting locations, 23 project-specific test locations were added within and adjacent to the project. The pedestrian comfort criterion would be exceeded at 50 of the total of 69 locations.

The wind hazard exceedances at the two existing setting locations would be eliminated, but the hazard criterion would be exceeded at two locations within the project. The total duration of the exceedances would be about 90 hours.

Case 3: Project plus Cumulative Development[1]

The Project plus Cumulative Development scenario would be expected to result in wind speed reductions of about 1 mph. It is estimated that the pedestrian comfort criterion exceedances with the Project scenario (at two locations) would be reduced by about 15, to approximately 35 with the Project plus Cumulative Development scenario. The Cumulative Development scenario would be expected to reduce or eliminate the exceedance of the wind

hazard criterion, probably bringing the total to one or two locations within the ballpark and decreasing the total hours of exceedances substantially.

Case 4: Reduced Project Alternative plus Existing Setting

The Reduced Project Alternative would reduce the average wind speed by much less than 1 mph, compared with wind effects of the project. Changes would occur only in areas very close to Third Street; in general, wind speeds within the concourse immediately inside the ballpark would be reduced and wind speeds outside the ballpark along the Third Street frontage would be increased. The Reduced Project Alternative would eliminate five pedestrian wind comfort criterion exceedances and add two exceedances, for a net total of 47 exceedances out of 68 pedestrian test locations.

With the Reduced Project Alternative, the wind hazard criterion would be exceeded at three locations. The Reduced Project Alternative would add two new wind hazard exceedances at locations outside the ballpark and would decrease the hours duration of one of the hazard exceedance locations within the ballpark with the project. Overall, the total exceedances would be about 37 hours.

Mitigation of Winds from the Project

The wind hazard criterion exceedances projected to occur within the proposed ballpark itself appear to be amenable to mitigation by the use of on-site structures, such as screens, arbors and/or trellises. It is reasonable to expect that such structures could be designed and constructed to eliminate those adverse wind conditions.

Wind-tunnel measurements demonstrated that wind speed reductions of 1 mph to 11 mph would occur at locations along the project's King and Third Street frontages and in the South

Beach Park area if mature-sized landscape trees were present at spacings of approximately 40 ft., center-to-center. Those reductions would improve the general pedestrian wind environment along the project frontage sidewalks and in South Beach Park.

Test 3, the Cumulative Development scenario, results suggest that substantial reduction in the total hours of exceedance of the hazard criterion resulting from the project would occur with development of the area bounded by Third Street, Townsend Street, Seventh Street and Berry Street. The development to the west and southwest also would be expected to help reduce the number of locations and hours of duration of remaining hazard locations.

Background

Existing Climate and Wind Conditions

Average winds speeds in San Francisco are the highest in the summer and lowest in winter. However, the strongest peak winds occur in winter. The highest average wind speeds occur in mid-afternoon and the lowest in the early morning. Westerly to northwesterly winds are the most frequent and strongest winds during all seasons. Of the 16 primary wind directions, four have the greatest frequency of occurrence as well as they make up the majority of the strong winds that occur; these are northwest, west-northwest, west and west-southwest winds.

Data describing the speed, direction, and frequency of occurrence of winds were gathered at the old San Francisco Federal Building at 50 United Nations Plaza (at a height of 132 feet [ft.]) during the six-year period, 1945 to 1950. Measurements taken hourly and averaged over one-minute periods have been tabulated for each month (averaged over the six years) in three-hour periods using 7 classes of wind speed and 16 compass directions. Analysis of these data shows that during the hours from 6:00 a.m. to 8:00 p.m., about 70 percent of all winds blow from 5 of the 16 directions, as follows: Northwest (NW), 10 percent; West

Northwest (WNW), 14 percent; West (W), 35 percent; West Southwest (WSW), 2 percent; Southwest (SW), 9 percent; and all other winds, 28 percent. Calm conditions occur 2 percent of the time. More than 90 percent of measured winds over 13 mph blow from the NW, WNW, W, WSW, or SW.

Wind Speed and Pedestrian Comfort

The comfort of pedestrians varies under different conditions of sun exposure, temperature, clothing, and wind speed. Winds up to four miles per hour (mph) have no noticeable effect on pedestrian comfort. With winds from 4 to 8 mph, wind is felt on the face. Winds from 8 to 13 mph will disturb hair, cause clothing to flap, and extend a light flag mounted on a pole. Winds from 13 to 19 mph will raise loose paper, dust and dry soil, and will disarrange hair. For winds from 19 to 26 mph, the force of the wind will be felt on the body. With 26 to 34 mph winds, umbrellas are used with difficulty, hair is blown straight, there is difficulty in walking steadily, and wind noise is unpleasant. Winds over 34 mph increase difficulty with balance and gusts can blow people over.[2]

City Planning Code Requirements

City Planning Code Section 148, Reduction of Ground-Level Wind Currents in C-3 (Downtown Commercial) Districts, requires buildings to be shaped so as not to cause ground-level wind currents to exceed, more than 10 percent of the time, 11 mph in substantial pedestrian use areas, and 7 mph in public seating areas. Similarly, the Code requires that buildings not cause equivalent wind speeds to reach or exceed the hazard level of 26 mph for a single full hour of the year, or 0.011416 percent of the time. The comfort criteria are based on wind speeds that are measured for one minute and averaged. In contrast, the hazard criterion is based on winds that are measured for one hour and averaged; when stated on the same basis as the comfort criteria winds, the hazard criterion speed is a

one-minute average of 36 mph. The wind ordinance is defined in terms of equivalent wind speed. This term denotes an average wind speed (mean velocity), adjusted to include the level of gustiness and turbulence.[3]

The proposed ballpark site is not located within a zoning district for which the City Planning Code has established wind speed criteria. For purposes of analysis, this EIR uses the criteria established for the C-3 District, and the Project is examined in relation to the 11 mph pedestrian comfort criterion and the hazard criterion of the Code.

Wind Speed Profile Adjustments and the Section 148 Methodology

The Section 148 wind test methodology implicitly assumes that the relationship between height above the ground and wind speed (referred to hereafter as the wind speed profile) is the same in the test area as at the Civic Center weather station. However, wind speed profiles vary from place to place, and the wind speed profile for the project site appears to differ from than at the Civic Center weather station where the wind data were gathered. The overall result is that the Section 148 methodology is conservative for this EIR analysis in that it reports worst-case results (namely, higher ground-level wind speeds) than would be expected to occur at and near the project site. The wind speeds reported below in the subsection entitled Study Results, reflect the use of the adjusted factors resulting from the wind profile measurements.

As a supplement to the wind-tunnel tests, wind-tunnel measurements of the wind speed profiles for NW, WNW, W and WSW winds were made for the project site and for Civic Center locations. Wind profile adjustment factors were estimated for those wind directions, based on those profile measurements and upon the methodology presented in the ASHRAE Handbook, Chapter 14. Based on data from the wind speed profiles, the ASHRAE methodology was modified to create two intermediate categories to add to the four presented in Chapter 14. Those categories were assigned for each of the four wind directions at the

Old Federal Building meteorological station and for each of the four wind directions at the project site. The assignment provided the values used for alpha and delta, the power law exponent and the boundary layer thickness, respectively, and ultimately the factors for normalizing the meteorological data to the wind speed at the project site. The normalizing factors used for each wind direction are: NW and WNW winds, 1.933; W wind, 1.716; and, WSW wind, 1.558. These differ from the Section 148 method which uses a single factor of 2.000 for each direction. Use of factors other than 2.000 would alter the predicted wind speed in proportion to the ratio of (factor/2), so the NW and WNW wind speeds are reduced by about 3 percent, W wind speeds by 14 percent and WSW wind speeds reduced by 22 percent.

Methodology and Assumptions

A 1-inch equals 50-feet scale model of the project site and surrounding several blocks was constructed in order to simulate the project and its existing context. The scale model of the project and surrounding area was provided by ESA. The prior project design and current project design used were from the Schematic Design Plans, dated June 1996 and July 15, 1996, and plans updated in December 1996, as provided by HOK Sports, Inc. Information on potential building massing to represent cumulative development in the Mission Bay development between China Basin, Third Street, Seventh Street and Townsend Street, was provided by EIP Associates and modeled by ESA. The scale models were tested in a Boundary Layer wind-tunnel at the University of California, Davis, under the direction of Dr. Bruce White. These tests, however, were performed independent of the University.

The models were tested in a wind tunnel that allows testing of natural atmospheric boundary layer flow past surface objects such as buildings and other structures. The tunnel has an overall length of 22 meters (m) (72 ft.), a test section of 1.22 m (4 ft.) wide by 1.83 m (6 ft.) high, and an adjustable false ceiling. The adjustable ceiling and turbulence generators

allow speeds within the tunnel to vary from one to eight meters per second (m/s), or 2.2 to 17.9 mph.

Wind-tunnel tests were conducted for the following configurations: the setting in its existing condition; the current project design in the existing setting; and the Reduced Project Alternative in the existing setting. A prior design was tested both with and without cumulative development. The latter test was used to identify effects of the Project plus Cumulative Development (see Endnote 1, below). In accordance with the protocol for wind-tunnel testing in Section 148 of the City Planning Code, each of these four configurations was wind-tunnel tested for each of four wind directions: northwest (NW), west-northwest (WNW), west (W) and west-southwest (WSW). The results of the tests for the project, prior design, and prior design with cumulative development are presented in Table X.B.1 and X.B.2. Wind testing results for the project, and for the Reduced Project Alternative, under existing conditions and with cumulative development are presented in Table X.B.4.

Wind-speed measurements were made with a hot-wire anemometer, an instrument that directly relates rates of heat transfer to wind speeds by electronic signals. The hot-wire signals are proportional to the magnitude and steadiness of the wind. By measuring both the mean wind speeds and corresponding turbulence intensities, high wind speeds and gustiness (changes in wind speeds over short periods of time) could be detected. The ratio of near-surface speed to reference wind speed was calculated from the hot-wire measurements. The inherent uncertainty of measurements made with the hot-wire anemometer close to the surface of the model is plus or minus 5 percent of the true values.

Each wind-tunnel measurement results in a ratio that relates the speed of ground-level wind to the speed at the reference elevation, in this case the height of the Old San Francisco Federal Building. The frequency with which a particular wind velocity is exceeded at any test location is then calculated by using the measured wind-tunnel ratio and a specified ground speed to determine the corresponding reference wind speed for each direction. In

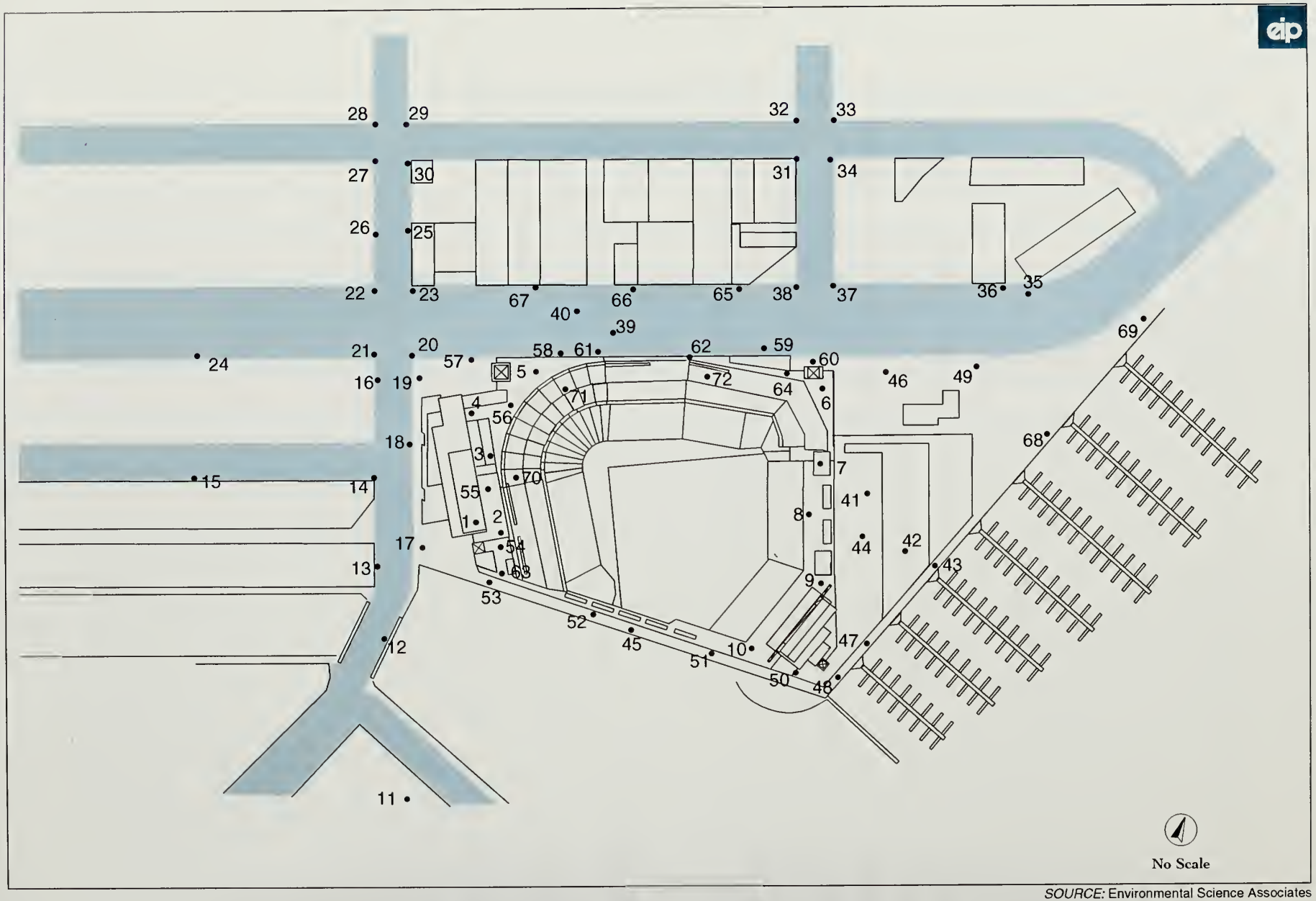
general, this gives different reference speeds for each major directional component of the wind. The wind data for San Francisco are then used to calculate the percentage of the time that the specific ground-level wind speed is exceeded for each directional component. The sum of these is the total percentage of time that the specified ground-level wind speed is exceeded. A computer is used to calculate the total percentages for a series of wind speeds until the speed exceeded ten percent of the time is found, for each location.

The mean wind speeds are compared to the comfort criterion of 11 mph for pedestrian areas, not to be exceeded more than 10 percent of the time. Separate calculations evaluate compliance with the hazard criterion. The wind data observed at the Old San Francisco Federal Building are not full hour average speeds as specified by the Code, so it is necessary to adjust the equivalent speeds to obtain the hourly average of 26 mph.[4] The adjusted equivalent wind speeds are used to calculate compliance with the hazard criterion.

Study Results

Introduction

The test locations at which the measurements were made are shown in Figure X.B.1. Forty-six test locations were studied for the four configurations for four prevailing wind directions: northwesterly, west-northwesterly, westerly, and southwesterly (west-southwesterly winds are accounted for in the analysis of southwesterly winds). To the extent that the comparable points exist, all hot-wire measurements were taken at the same series of surface points around the project site for all test configurations and wind directions testing. These 46 locations are common to all configurations; additional points are tested for other test configurations, as appropriate. None of the test locations correspond to representative potential outdoor seating locations; all accessible test locations, including those in South Beach Park, are considered to be walking and activity, rather than sitting, areas.



SOURCE: Environmental Science Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.B.1 Wind Test Point Location Plan

Wind Evaluation and Criteria

The performance requirements of City Planning Code Section 148 were used to evaluate the results of the tests.

The mean wind speeds are compared to the comfort criteria of 11 mph for pedestrian areas, which is not to be exceeded more than 10 percent of the time. Separate calculations evaluate compliance with the hazard criterion. As previously noted, the wind data observed at the Old San Francisco Federal Building are not full hour average speeds as identified by the City Planning Code, so it was necessary to adjust the wind criterion speed to obtain a valid comparison with the available data and the equivalent wind speeds based on those data. When normalized to the equivalent wind speeds used here, the hazard criterion speed is equal to 36 mph, the value used in the wind hazard analysis. Throughout the following discussion the wind speeds reported refer to the equivalent wind speeds that would be exceeded 10 percent of the time when referring to the comfort criteria, and one hour per year when referring to the hazard criterion.

Test Output

The outputs of the computer program are presented in two sets of tables, one for normal winds and one for hazardous winds. These tables, adapted from those appended to the original Memorandum on file at the Planning Department, provide the detail of the data and the intermediate results described above. The wind-tunnel ratios were included in the program input, and the results evaluated in the discussions that follow. Summary information about the wind-tunnel test results are presented in Tables X.B.1 and X.B.2, Pedestrian Comfort Analysis and Wind Hazard Analysis, respectively.

TABLE X.B.1
PEDESTRIAN COMFORT ANALYSIS FOR THE PROJECT
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Current Project Design				Prior Design				Prior Design with Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Critcrion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
1	11				25	59		x	22	47	-3	x	22	45	-3	x
2	11				19	40		x	12	14	-7	x	13	18	-6	x
3	11				20	44		x	10	7	-10	-	11	10	-9	-
4	11				23	56		x	15	28	-8	x	15	25	-9	x
5	11				14	27		x	15	26	1	x	14	19		x
6	11				12	14		x	10	7	-2	-	9	6	-3	-
7	11				9	5			9	5			9	4		
8	11				11	12			9	3	-2		9	3	-2	
9	11				12	14		x	12	14		x	12	14	1	x
10	11				16	31		x	16	31		x	17	32	1	x
11	11	18	37	e	17	33	-1	e	17	33		e	15	27	-1	e
12	11	6	0		6	0	0		6	0	-1		5	0	-1	
13	11	7	0		7	1	0		6	1			7	0		
14	11	17	32	e	11	13	-6	-	16	28	5	#	13	14	2	#
15	11	13	17	e	12	15	-1	e	12	15		e	9	2	-4	-
16	11	18	37	e	11	17	-6	-	15	25	3	#	12	11		#
17	11				17	36		x	18	32	1	x	15	24	-2	x
18	11	18	37	e	15	29	-3	e	15	25		e	10	7	-5	-
19	11				14	26		x	13	18	-1	x	11	10	-3	-
20	11	18	37	e	19	41	1	e	14	22	-5	e	10	8	-8	-
21	11	18	38	e	19	45	1	c	15	28	-3	e	10	7	-9	-
22	11	18	38	e	12	16	-6	e	16	30	5	e	9	6	-2	-
23	11	18	39	e	16	34	-2	e	15	26	-1	e	9	3	-7	-
24	11	18	38	e	17	33	-1	e	17	33		e	14	22	-2	e
25	11	13	19	e	12	16	-1	e	12	16		c	13	13	1	e
26	11	16	32	e	15	26	-1	e	15	26		e	9	5	-6	-

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

Key # New, due to Cumulative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.1
PEDESTRIAN COMFORT ANALYSIS FOR THE PROJECT
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Current Project Design				Prior Design				Prior Design with Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
27	11	14	22	e	13	19	-1	e	13	19		e	17	34	5	e
28	11	12	12	e	11	10	-1	-	11	10			11	12		
29	11	14	21	e	14	21	0	e	14	21		e	15	26	1	e
30	11	13	20	e	13	18	-1	e	13	18		e	15	25	3	e
31	11	13	20	e	13	21	0	e	13	21		e	13	20		e
32	11	9	4		8	2	-1		8	2			8	2		
33	11	15	26	e	14	22	-1	e	14	22		e	13	19	-1	e
34	11	14	23	e	14	21	-1	e	14	21		e	12	12	-2	e
35	11	5	0		6	0	0		6	0			6	0		
36	11	16	28	e	16	27	0	e	16	27		e	15	24	-1	e
37	11	15	25	e	13	21	-1	e	13	21		e	13	19		e
38	11	11	11		12	14	0	+	12	14		+	10	6	-2	-
39	11	15	24	e	14	22	-1	e	14	22		e	12	13	-2	e
40	11	14	19	e	14	21	0	e	14	21		e	11	10	-3	-
41	11	19	40	e	15	18	-3	e	15	18		e	15	19		e
42	11	18	38	e	15	17	-3	e	15	17		e	15	16	-1	e
43	11	18	37	e	15	17	-3	e	15	17		e	15	16		e
44	11	19	41	e	13	13	-6	e	13	13		e	13	14		e
45	11				8	3			8	3	1		10	7	2	
46	11	16	29	e	17	30	1	e	17	30		e	16	28	-1	e
47	11	16	23	e	9	5	-7	-	9	5			8	2	-1	
48	11				8	3			8	3			7	2		
49	11	16	31	e	16	31	0	e	16	31		e	16	28	-1	e
50	11				10	7			10	7			10	7		
51	11				9	5			11	9	2		11	9	2	
52	11				8	1			8	1			10	7	2	

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

Key # New, due to Cumulative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.1
PEDESTRIAN COMFORT ANALYSIS FOR THE PROJECT
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Current Project Design				Prior Design				Prior Design with Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
53	11				15	27		x	8	2	-6	-	9	3	-5	-
54	11				10	11			13	17	3	#	13	16	3	#
55	11				14	26		x	12	13	-2	x	11	10	-3	-
56	11				13	21		x	6	0	-7	-	7	0	-6	-
57	11	18	42	e	14	27	-4	e	13	17	-1	e	9	5	-5	-
58	11	17	33	e	10	8	-7	-	12	16	3	#	10	7	1	
59	11	15	30	e	14	27	-2	e	14	22		e	12	15	-2	e
60	11	17	34	e	12	21	-4	e	13	18		e	13	19	1	e
61	11	15	27	e	14	20	-2	e	14	20		e	11	8	-3	-
62	11	15	26	e	13	18	-2	e	13	18		e	11	12	-2	-
63	11				18	37		x	14	21	-4	x	14	23	-4	x
64	11				13	23		x	17	32	4	x	13	15		x
65	11	9	3		12	15	3	+	12	15		+	12	12		+
66	11	15	24	e	11	10	-4	-	11	10			11	11		
67	11	9	4		9	4	0		9	4			8	2	-1	
68	11	17	30	e	17	30	0	e	17	30		e	16	28		e
69	11	13	18	e	12	17	0	e	12	17		e	12	13	-1	e
Averages and Changes, Total		15	25		12	19	-1		13	17	-0		12	9	-1	
70	n/a				31	68			35	73	4		29	64	-2	
71	n/a				34	68			38	72	4		31	66	-3	
72	n/a				25	56			29	62	4		26	57	1	

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

Key # New, due to Cumulative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

Source: Environmental Science Associates, 1997

Page 3 of 3

TABLE X.B.2
WIND HAZARD ANALYSIS FOR THE PROJECT
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Current Project Design				Prior Design				Prior Design with Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Wind Hazard Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Existing	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Project	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Project	Exceeds
1	36				46	67		x	47	50	-17	x	41	14	-53	x
2	36				33				24				27			
3	36				34				18				23			
4	36				41	23		x	33		-23	-	33		-23	-
5	36				27				32				34			
6	36				25				21				21			
7	36				23				23				23			
8	36				21				17				16			
9	36				22				22				22			
10	36				33				33				35			
11	36	33			29				29				28			
12	36	16			14				11				10			
13	36	18			18				15				14			
14	36	31			29				32				27			
15	36	26			22				22				15			
16	36	34			34				30				26			
17	36				35				37	2	2	#	29			
18	36	33			29				32				23			
19	36				26				26				27			
20	36	33			32				25				20			
21	36	35			35				30				18			
22	36	34			29				31				24			
23	36	35			30				29				21			
24	36	31			31				31				25			
25	36	25			21				21				32			
26	36	31			29				29				24			
27	36	25			24				24				33			
28	36	26			25				25				22			
29	36	30			29				29				30			
30	36	30			28				28				29			

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

Key # New, due to Cumulative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.2
WIND HAZARD ANALYSIS FOR THE PROJECT
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Current Project Design				Prior Design				Prior Design with Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Wind Hazard Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Existing	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Project	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Project	Exceeds
31	36	23			22				22				22			
32	36	21			18				18				17			
33	36	26			24				24				24			
34	36	25			24				24				25			
35	36	10			12				12				10			
36	36	37	2	e	36		-2	-	36				35			
37	36	29			24				24				26			
38	36	26			25				25				20			
39	36	29			26				26				27			
40	36	27			28				28				24			
41	36	35			35				35				34			
42	36	35			34				34				33			
43	36	34			34				34				34			
44	36	35			34				34				33			
45	36				21				18				20			
46	36	31			33				33				30			
47	36	41	15	e	21		-15	-	21				17			
48	36				20				20				19			
49	36	29			31				31				29			
50	36				22				22				20			
51	36				21				21				26			
52	36				21				21				21			
53	36				26				15				16			
54	36				19				27				28			
55	36				24				27				25			
56	36				29				13				12			
57	36	33			25				22				19			
58	36	29			18				21				20			
59	36	28			24				24				23			
60	36	31			22				27				24			

Key	e	Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.	Key	x	New, Project-specific	Key	#	New, due to Alternative	Key	#	New, due to Cumulative
				+	New, changes existing		e / x / +	Previous		e / x / +	Previous
				-	Eliminates existing		-	Eliminates previous		-	Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.2
WIND HAZARD ANALYSIS FOR THE PROJECT
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Current Project Design				Prior Design				Prior Design with Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Wind Hazard Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Existing	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Project	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Hours per year Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Hours Change Relative to Project	Exceeds
61	36	27			24				24				20			
62	36	31			23				23				21			
63	36				31				28				29			
64	36				24				31				25			
65	36	26			25				25				30			
66	36	34			24				24				19			
67	36	24			26				26				19			
68	36	34			33				33				36			
69	36	27			26				26				25			
Durations and Changes, Totals:			**18**			**90**	**-18**			**52**	**-38**			**14**	**-76**	

Key		Key		Key		Key		
e	Existing winds exceed Criterion speed one full hour per year or more.	x	New, Project-specific	#	New, due to Alternative	#	New, due to Cumulative	
		+	New, changes existing.	e/x/+	Previous	e/x/+	Previous	
		-	Eliminates existing.	-	Eliminates previous.	-	Eliminates previous.	

Source: Environmental Science Associates, 1997.

Discussion

Previous wind-tunnel testing, wind data gathering efforts and anecdotal information on wind conditions have indicated that high wind speeds occur along King and Berry Streets in the vicinity of the project. The analysis for this report modeled sidewalk wind speed locations both well upwind and well downwind of the project in order to correctly assess the magnitude and the extent of the influence of the project on the local wind environment.

Test 1 - The Existing Setting

Comfort Conditions at Basic Locations

Wind speeds were measured at 46 locations to characterize the existing conditions at the site and vicinity. Test locations 1 through 10, 17, 19, 45, 48, 50 through 56, 63, 64, 70, 71 and 72 relate to elements of the project and therefore have no meaning for the existing setting. Existing wind speeds at 39 of the 46 measured locations exceed the 11-mph pedestrian-comfort criterion. Wind speeds are 11 mph or less at 7 of the 46 locations, while wind speeds are 18 mph or 19 mph at 12 locations.

South of China Basin, the wind speed in the center of the parking area (location #11) is about 18 mph. Along Third Street on the Lefty O'Doul Bridge (#12) and adjacent to the China Basin Building (#13), wind speeds are 6 mph and 7 mph, respectively. At two locations on Berry Street (#14, 15), wind speeds are 17 mph and 13 mph. Moving northerly along Third Street, wind speeds mid-block on Third (#16, 18) between King and Berry Streets and at all corners of the intersection of Third and King Streets (#20, 21, 22, 23) are all 18 mph. More northerly along Third Street, winds mid-block (#25, 26) between King and Townsend Streets are 13 mph and 16 mph, and winds at the intersection (#27, 28, 29, 30) of Third and Townsend Streets range from 12 mph to 14 mph. Two of these 17 locations meet the pedestrian comfort criterion.

At the intersection (#37, 38, 46, 60) of Second Street and King Street, wind speeds range from 11 mph to 17 mph. Moving northerly along Second Street, winds at the intersection (#31, 32, 33, 34) of Second Street and Townsend Street range from 9 mph to 15 mph. Two of these eight locations meet the comfort criterion.

Wind speeds on King Street are 18 mph mid-block (#24) between Fourth and Third Streets, range from 9 mph to 17 mph mid block (#39, 40, 58, 59, 61, 62, 65, 66, 67) between Third and Second Streets, 5 mph to 16 mph mid-block (#35, 36, 49) between Second Street and The Embarcadero, and 13 mph at The Embarcadero near Pier 40 (#69). Three of these 13 locations meet the comfort criterion.

Wind speeds in the vicinity of South Beach Park (#41, 42, 43, 44, 47) range from 16 mph to 19 mph, with wind speeds of 17 mph adjacent to the South Beach Harbor (#68).

The wind conditions in the vicinity of the site may be attributed to the open nature of the area and resulting lack of wind protection provided by the larger buildings and trees of the Downtown area.

Hazard Conditions

The wind hazard criterion currently is exceeded at 2 of the 46 locations. The total duration of the exceedances is about 18 hours per year. One hazard condition occurs on King Street, mid-block between Second Street and The Embarcadero (#36 - 2 hours). The other hazard exceedance occurs at the south end of South Beach Park (#47 - 15 hours).

Test 2 - The Project plus the Existing Setting

Comfort Conditions

Wind speeds in general would be reduced by the project, which would reduce existing wind speeds at 30 of the original 46 basic locations. The average wind speed at all locations would be more than 2 mph lower than the average wind speed for all existing 46 basic (setting) locations. With the project conditions, the pedestrian wind criterion would be exceeded at 50 of the total of 69 locations measured.

Comfort Conditions at Basic Locations

The project would add two new pedestrian wind criterion exceedances (#65, 38) and would eliminate six existing exceedances (#14, 16, 28, 47, 58, 66), for a net total of 35 out of the 46 basic locations. The project would reduce existing wind speeds at 30 of the 46 locations, would leave them unchanged at 12 locations, and would increase them at 4 locations.

South of China Basin, the wind speed in the center of the parking area (#11) would be reduced by 1 mph to 17 mph. Along Third Street on the Lefty O'Doul Bridge (#12) and adjacent to the China Basin Building (#13), wind speeds would remain unchanged, at 6 mph and 7 mph. At two locations (#14, 15) on Berry Street, wind speeds would decrease by 6 mph and 1 mph, to 11 mph and 12 mph. Three of those five locations would meet the comfort criterion.

Wind speeds along Third Street from Berry Street to Townsend Street would decrease, averaging reductions of less than 2 mph. Wind speeds mid-block on Third Street (#16, 18) between King and Berry Streets and at the northern corners of the intersection of Third and King Streets (#22, 23) would be reduced to 11 mph to 16 mph, while the southern corners would increase 1 mph, to 19 mph (#20, 21). Moving northerly along Third Street, wind

speeds mid-block (#25, 26) between King and Townsend Streets would be reduced to 12 mph and 15 mph, and winds at the intersection (#27, 28, 29, 30) of Third and Townsend Streets would range from 11 mph to 14 mph. Two of those 12 locations would meet the comfort criterion.

At the Second Street and King Street intersection (#37, 38, 46, 60), wind speeds would range from 12 mph to 17 mph. More northerly along Second Street, wind speeds at the intersection (#31, 32, 33, 34) of Second Street and Townsend Street would decrease by an average of 1 mph, and would range from 8 mph to 14 mph. One of those eight locations would meet the comfort criterion.

Wind speeds on King Street generally would decrease. Wind speeds would decrease by about 1 mph to a speed of 17 mph mid-block (#24) between Fourth and Third Streets, decrease by an average of 2 mph to a range of 9 mph to 14 mph mid block (#39, 40, 58, 59, 61, 62, 67) between Third and Second Streets, and remain unchanged at 16 mph at two mid-block locations (#36, 49) between Second Street and The Embarcadero. Two of those 10 locations would meet the pedestrian comfort criterion.

Near The Embarcadero, wind speeds would increase by 1 mph, to 6 mph on the north side of King Street (#35) and decrease by 1 mph, to 12 mph on the south side (#69). One of those two locations would meet the pedestrian comfort criterion.

Wind speeds in the vicinity of South Beach Park (#41, 42, 43, 44, 47) would range from 9 mph to 15 mph, with decreases of between 3 mph and 7 mph. Wind speed at the South Beach Harbor (#68) would remain unchanged at 17 mph. One of these six locations would meet the pedestrian comfort criterion.

Comfort Conditions at Project-Specific Locations

A total of 23 more locations (#1-10, 17, 19, 45, 48, 50-56, 63 and 64) were measured for the project than were measured for the existing setting.[5] These were locations that would be within the proposed ballpark. The pedestrian wind criterion would be exceeded at 15 of these 23 additional, project-specific locations.

Locations #1-10, 54, 55, 56 and 63 were within the ballpark structure, on the open Upper Concourse; on the Bleacher Concourse; and on the Main Concourse. Those locations represent open areas within the structure. Locations #17 and 19 were on the Third Street sidewalk, near the entrances to the ballpark. Locations #45, 48, and 50-53 were on or near the proposed pedestrian walkway (Port Walk) that would front China Basin Channel. Location #64 was on an upper level of the ballpark, along the project's King Street frontage.

Wind speeds on the Upper Concourse (#1, 2, 4, 5, 56) would range from 13 mph to 25 mph on the Third Street side, and 12 mph on the Second Street side (#6). Wind speeds on the Bleacher Concourse (#7, 8, 9, 10) would range from 9 mph to 16 mph; wind speeds on the Main Concourse between the office building and the ballpark (#3, 54, 55, 63) would range from 13 mph to 20 mph. The wind speed at upper level (#64) would be 13 mph. Two of those 14 locations within the ballpark structure would meet the pedestrian comfort criterion.

Wind speeds at the Third Street side of the main entrance (#19) and around the corner on the King Street side (#57) would be 14 mph. Neither would meet the pedestrian comfort criterion.

Wind speeds along the Port Walk (#45, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53) would range from 8 mph to 15 mph; 5 of these 6 locations would meet the pedestrian comfort criterion.

Hazard Conditions

The project would eliminate the two existing exceedances of the wind hazard criterion. At one of those locations (#36), the wind speed with the project is reported at 36 mph, but would no longer reach the one full hour needed to exceed the criterion. The wind-hazard criterion would be exceeded at two locations in the ballpark. The total duration of the exceedances would be nearly 90 hours. The two new hazard exceedances would occur at locations on the Upper Concourse (#1 - 67 hours; #4 - 23 hours).

Test 3 - The Project plus Potential Cumulative Development

This scenario considered the project in the context of potential future development within the Mission Bay development, generally to the west and southwest of the project site. Approximate maximum building envelopes of proposed or potential development on Assessor's Blocks 3795, 3796, 3797 and 3798, bounded by Third, Townsend and Seventh Streets and China Basin, were included in this scenario. The development assumed a mix of buildings ranging from 55 ft. to 110 ft. in height, with full coverage of existing building sites.

This discussion compares the wind environment of the project with cumulative development to the winds with the Alternative and the project in the existing setting (Tests 2 and 3), not to the existing wind conditions (Test 1), because the nature of this alternative is intended to identify the effects of possible future cumulative development upon the wind environment of the site and the proposed ballpark.

The wind environment of the Project plus Potential Cumulative development would be similar to that of the project, but in general would reduce the magnitudes of the wind speeds as compared to the project. (The average wind speed decrease would be about 1 mph;

however wind speeds at some individual locations would increase or decrease by as much as 7 mph compared to project conditions, in Test 2.)

The Project plus Cumulative Development scenario would be expected to result in wind speed reductions. It is estimated that the number of pedestrian comfort criterion exceedances would be reduced by about 15 to approximately 35. Potential cumulative development would be expected to substantially reduce or eliminate the project wind hazard criterion exceedances, probably bringing the total to one or two and decreasing the total duration substantially.

Project Comfort Conditions at Basic Locations

The following description presents the best estimate of the results expected for the Project plus Cumulative Development scenario.

The Project with Cumulative Development scenario would eliminate 15 comfort criterion exceedances found with the alternative only, for a net total of 23 of the 46 basic locations.

South of China Basin, wind speeds in the center of the parking area (#11) would decrease by 2 mph relative to the winds with the project. On Third Street from the Lefty O'Doul Bridge north to the King Street intersection (#12, 13, 18, 20, 21, 22, 23), wind speeds would decrease at seven of 8 locations, by as much as 9 mph, to a range of 5 mph to 13 mph. At 2 locations (#14, 15) on Berry Street, wind speeds would decrease by 3 mph, to 8 mph to 9 mph. Between King and Townsend Streets, wind speeds would be 13 mph and 9 mph on the east side (#25) and west side (#26) of Third Street. Wind speeds at the Third and Townsend Street intersection (#27, 28, 29, 30) would increase by an average of 2 mph, ranging from 11 mph to 17 mph.

On King Street, mid-block between Third and Fourth, wind speeds would decrease to 14 mph, while wind speed on Berry Street would decrease to 9 mph. One should meet the comfort criterion.

Wind speeds at the Third Street side of the main entrance (#19) would decrease by 2 mph, to about 11 mph, while wind speed around the corner on King Street (#57) would decrease by 5 mph, to 9 mph. Both points would meet the comfort criterion.

At the Second Street and King Street intersection (#37, 38, 46, 60), wind speeds would vary, ranging from 10 mph to 16 mph. More northerly along Second Street, wind speeds at the intersection of Second Street and Townsend Street (#31, 32, 33, 34) would remain unchanged or decrease by up to 2 mph, ranging from 8 mph to 13 mph. Two of those eight locations would meet the comfort criterion.

Wind speeds at eight locations on King Street between Third and Second Streets (#39, 40, 58, 61, 62, 65, 66, 67) would decrease by an average of more than 1 mph, and speeds would range from 8 mph to 12 mph. Six of these eight locations would meet the comfort criterion.

Wind speeds at four of the five locations in the vicinity of the South Beach Park (#41, 42, 43, 44) would remain unchanged, while wind speed at one (#47) would decrease by 1 mph. Wind speeds would range from 13 mph to 15 mph. East of The Embarcadero (#68, 69), wind speeds would remain essentially unchanged, at 16 mph and 12 mph, respectively. None would meet the comfort criterion.

Estimated Comfort Conditions at Project-Specific Locations

The pedestrian wind criterion would be expected to be exceeded at 10 of the 23 additional ballpark-specific locations. Two exceedances due to the project should be eliminated.

Wind speeds at locations on the west end of the Upper Concourse (#1, 2, 4, 5, 56) would increase or decrease by up to 1 or 2 mph, remaining in a range from about 12 mph to 22 mph, while at the east end, one location (#6) would decrease to 11 mph. Wind speeds on the Bleacher Concourse (#7, 8, 9, 10) would remain unchanged at 3 locations and increase at 1, ranging from 9 mph to 17 mph, while wind speeds on the Main Concourse between the office building and the ballpark (#3, 54, 55, 63) would remain the same or change slightly, ranging from 10 mph to 20 mph. With cumulative development, the number of locations within the ballpark structure that would meet the pedestrian comfort criterion would be expected to remain the same, at four.

Wind speeds along the pedestrian walkway (#45, 48, 50, 51, 52, 53) that would front the China Basin Channel would decrease on average by 3 mph. Wind speeds would range from 9 mph to 16 mph, and 5 of these 6 locations would meet the pedestrian comfort criterion.

Estimated Hazard Conditions

The wind hazard criterion would be expected to be exceeded at one or two of the 69 locations within the ballpark. The total duration of the exceedances would be expected to be substantially less than 90 hours per year. This would be an unknown reduction from the project (Test 2) case, which would have exceedances totaling 90 hours per year. Cumulative development would be expected to reduce substantially the duration of the project exceedances.

Within the ballpark, the Project plus Cumulative Development scenario hazard exceedance would occur on the Upper Concourse (#1 - much less than 67 hours, #4 - much less than 23 hours). In addition to these hazard criterion exceedances, the wind speed at one other location (#68) is reported at 36 mph, but would not reach the one full hour needed to exceed the criterion.

Mitigation of Winds from the Project

The wind hazard criterion exceedances projected to occur within the proposed ballpark itself appear to be amenable to mitigation by the use of on-site structures, such as screens, arbors and/or trellises. It is reasonable to expect that such structures could be designed and constructed to eliminate those adverse wind conditions.

Wind-tunnel measurements demonstrated that wind speed reductions of 1 mph to 11 mph would occur at locations along the project's King and Third Street frontages and in the South Beach Park area if mature-sized landscape trees were present at spacings of approximately 40 ft., center-to-center. Those reductions would improve the general pedestrian wind environment along the project frontage sidewalks and in South Beach Park. (See Table X.B.3.)

Test 4: The Reduced Project Alternative plus Existing Setting

This test scenario considered the Reduced Project Alternative, in which the Pavilion Building would not be constructed; instead, the Pavilion Building would be replaced with wall, the height of the King Street facade and the length of the Pavilion Building, placed parallel to Third Street and abutting the ballpark's King and Third Streets access ramps. In effect, this would serve to open up the space at Third and King to form a larger plaza. Wind speeds were measured at locations near the revised open space and the wind effects were traced at increasing distances from the ballpark until changes could no longer be detected; thus measurements were not made at all 69 locations for this alternative. (See Table X.B.4.) Wind speeds at those locations not reported here should be considered to be the same as those reported for conditions with the project. Since this alternative is intended to explore the effects of reducing the size and overall environmental effect of the project as it is proposed, this discussion relates the wind environment to that of the project, not to that of the existing site.

TABLE X.B.3
MITIGATION TESTING - Giants Ballpark, San Francisco, California
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Project Conditions				Mitigation - Street Trees			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
1	11				25	59		x				
2	11				19	40		x				
3	11				20	44		x				
4	11				23	56		x				
5	11				14	27		x				
6	11				12	14		x				
7	11				9	5						
8	11				11	12						
9	11				12	14		x				
10	11				16	31		x				
11	11	18	37	e	17	33	-1	e				
12	11	6	0		6	0	0					
13	11	7	0		7	1	0					
14	11	17	32	e	11	13	-6	-				
15	11	13	17	e	12	15	-1	e				
16	11	18	37	e	11	17	-6	-				
17	11				17	36		x	14	27	-3	x
18	11	18	37	e	15	29	-3	e	9	7	-6	-
19	11				14	26		x	14	25		x
20	11	18	37	e	19	41	1	e	10	10	-9	-
21	11	18	38	e	19	45	1	e				
22	11	18	38	e	12	16	-6	e				
23	11	18	39	e	16	34	-2	e				
24	11	18	38	e	17	33	-1	e				
25	11	13	19	e	12	16	-1	e				
26	11	16	32	e	15	26	-1	e				

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.3
MITIGATION TESTING - Giants Ballpark, San Francisco, California
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Project Conditions				Mitigation - Street Trees			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
27	11	14	22	e	13	19	-1	e				
28	11	12	12	e	11	10	-1	-				
29	11	14	21	e	14	21	0	e				
30	11	13	20	e	13	18	-1	e				
31	11	13	20	e	13	21	0	e				
32	11	9	4		8	2	-1					
33	11	15	26	e	14	22	-1	e				
34	11	14	23	e	14	21	-1	e				
35	11	5	0		6	0	0					
36	11	16	28	e	16	27	0	e				
37	11	15	25	e	13	21	-1	e				
38	11	11	11		12	14	0	+				
39	11	15	24	e	14	22	-1	e				
40	11	14	19	e	14	21	0	e				
41	11	19	40	e	15	18	-3	e	11	12	-4	-
42	11	18	38	e	15	17	-3	e	12	15	-3	e
43	11	18	37	e	15	17	-3	e	13	21	-1	e
44	11	19	41	e	13	13	-6	e	10	9	-3	-
45	11				8	3						
46	11	16	29	e	17	30	1	e				
47	11	16	23	e	9	5	-7	-				
48	11				8	3						
49	11	16	31	e	16	31	0	e				
50	11				10	7						
51	11				9	5						
52	11				8	1						

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.3
MITIGATION TESTING - Giants Ballpark, San Francisco, California
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Project Conditions				Mitigation - Street Trees			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
53	11				15	27		x				
54	11				10	11						
55	11				14	26		x				
56	11				13	21		x				
57	11	18	42	e	14	27	-4	e	12	16	-2	e
58	11	17	33	e	10	8	-7	-				
59	11	15	30	e	14	27	-2	e	12	21	-2	e
60	11	17	34	e	12	21	-4	e	12	19		e
61	11	15	27	e	14	20	-2	e				
62	11	15	26	e	13	18	-2	e				
63	11				18	37		x				
64	11				13	23		x				
65	11	9	3		12	15	3	+				
66	11	15	24	e	11	10	-4	-				
67	11	9	4		9	4	0					
68	11	17	30	e	17	30	0	e				
69	11	13	18	e	12	17	0	e				
Averages and Changes, Total		**15**	**25**		**12**	**19**	**-1**		**12**	**17**	**-3**	
70	n/a				31	68						
71	n/a				34	68						
72	n/a				25	56						

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Source: Environmental Science Associates, 1997

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.4
Pedestrian Comfort Analysis - Reduced Project Alternative
Giants Ballpark, San Francisco, California
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Project Conditions				Reduced Project Alternative				Reduced Project Alternative With Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
1	11				25	59		x								
2	11				19	40		x	11	10	-8	-				
3	11				20	44		x	10	6	-10	-				
4	11				23	56		x	23	45		x				
5	11				14	27		x	14	22		x				
6	11				12	14		x								
7	11				9	5										
8	11				11	12										
9	11				12	14		x								
10	11				16	31		x								
11	11	18	37	e	17	33	-1	e								
12	11	6	0		6	0	0									
13	11	7	0		7	1	0									
14	11	17	32	e	11	13	-6	-	16	29	5	#				
15	11	13	17	e	12	15	-1	e								
16	11	18	37	e	11	17	-6	-	16	30	5	#				
17	11				17	36		x	14	22	-3	x				
18	11	18	37	e	15	29	-3	e	18	34	3	e				
19	11				14	26		x	14	22		x				
20	11	18	37	e	19	41	1	e	15	26	-3	e				
21	11	18	38	e	19	45	1	e	17	32	-2	e				
22	11	18	38	e	12	16	-6	e								
23	11	18	39	e	16	34	-2	e								
24	11	18	38	e	17	33	-1	e								
25	11	13	19	e	12	16	-1	e								
26	11	16	32	e	15	26	-1	e								

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

Key # New, due to Cumulative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.4
Pedestrian Comfort Analysis - Reduced Project Alternative
Giants Ballpark, San Francisco, California
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Project Conditions				Reduced Project Alternative				Reduced Project Alternative With Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
27	11	14	22	e	13	19	-1	e								
28	11	12	12	e	11	10	-1	-								
29	11	14	21	e	14	21	0	e								
30	11	13	20	e	13	18	-1	e								
31	11	13	20	e	13	21	0	e					12	16	-1	e
32	11	9	4		8	2	-1						8	3		
33	11	15	26	e	14	22	-1	e					11	11	-3	-
34	11	14	23	e	14	21	-1	e					10	7	-3	-
35	11	5	0		6	0	0						5	0	-1	
36	11	16	28	e	16	27	0	e					9	4	-7	-
37	11	15	25	e	13	21	-1	e					19	39	6	e
38	11	11	11		12	14	0	+					11	11		-
39	11	15	24	e	14	22	-1	e								
40	11	14	19	e	14	21	0	e								
41	11	19	40	e	15	18	-3	e								
42	11	18	38	e	15	17	-3	e								
43	11	18	37	e	15	17	-3	e								
44	11	19	41	e	13	13	-6	e								
45	11				8	3										
46	11	16	29	e	17	30	1	e					18	36	1	e
47	11	16	23	e	9	5	-7	-								
48	11				8	3										
49	11	16	31	e	16	31	0	e					15	27	-1	e
50	11				10	7										
51	11				9	5										
52	11				8	1										

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

Key # New, due to Cumulative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

TABLE X.B.4
Pedestrian Comfort Analysis - Reduced Project Alternative
Giants Ballpark, San Francisco, California
Wind Test, August 1996 and January 1997

References		Existing Conditions			Project Conditions				Reduced Project Alternative				Reduced Project Alternative With Cumulative Development			
Location Number	Pedestrian Comfort Criterion Speed (mph)	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Existing (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds	Measured Equivalent Wind Speed (mph)	Percent of Time Wind Exceeds Criterion Speed	Speed Change Relative to Project (mph)	Exceeds
53	11				15	27		x								
54	11				10	11			11	11	1					
55	11				14	26		x	11	9	-3	-				
56	11				13	21		x	5	0	-8	-				
57	11	18	42	e	14	27	-4	e	10	7	-4	-				
58	11	17	33	e	10	8	-7	-								
59	11	15	30	e	14	27	-2	e								
60	11	17	34	e	12	21	-4	e					15	24	2	c
61	11	15	27	e	14	20	-2	e								
62	11	15	26	e	13	18	-2	e								
63	11				18	37		x	12	11	-6	x				
64	11				13	23		x								
65	11	9	3		12	15	3	+								
66	11	15	24	e	11	10	-4	-								
67	11	9	4		9	4	0									
68	11	17	30	e	17	30	0	e					16	30		e
69	11	13	18	e	12	17	0	e					12	14		e
Averages and Changes, Total		**15**	**25**		**12**	**19**	**-1**		**14**	**20**	**-0**		**12**	**9**	**-0**	
70	n/a				31	68			25	33	-6					
71	n/a				34	68										
72	n/a				25	56										

Key e Existing winds exceed Criterion speed more than 10% of the time.

Source: Environmental Science Associates, 1997

Key x New, Project-specific
\+ New, changes existing
\- Eliminates existing

Key # New, due to Alternative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

Key # New, due to Cumulative
e / x / + Previous
\- Eliminates previous

The wind environment of the Reduced Project Alternative would be similar to, but generally slightly less windy than that of the project. The average wind speed would decrease by less than 1 mph; however, at individual locations some wind speeds would increase by as much as 10 mph and some would decrease by as much as 8 mph as compared to those wind speeds that would occur with the project. Compared with the project, wind speeds would decrease at 9 locations, increase at 4 locations, and remain the same at all other locations.

Overall, the Reduced Project Alternative would eliminate 5 pedestrian wind comfort criterion exceedances and add 2 exceedances, for a net total of 47 exceedances out of 658 pedestrian test locations.

These data suggest that the effect of the Reduced Project Alternative would be to reduce wind speeds in the vicinity of the Third Street entrances and plazas of the project.

Comfort Conditions at Basic Locations

South of China Basin the wind speed in the center of the parking area would not change. Along Third Street from Berry Street north to the King Street intersection, wind speeds would vary, decreasing by as much as 3 mph and increasing by as much as 5 mph, resulting in a range from 16 mph to 20 mph. North of the intersection, wind speeds would not change.

Wind speeds at one location on the Third Street side of the main entrance would increase by 3 mph, to 14 mph, while wind speed at another around the corner on the King Street side would remain unchanged, at 11 mph.

Further from the Third and King Street intersection, wind speeds mid-block on King, at the Second Street and King Street intersection, and in the vicinity of the South Beach Park would not change.

Comfort Conditions at Project-Specific Locations

Wind speeds on the Upper Concourse near the Third and King Street intersection would decrease by 8 mph and 10 mph, to 10 mph and 11 mph at 2 locations and remain unchanged, at 23 mph and 14 mph at 2 others. Wind speeds at 4 of 5 locations on the Main Concourse between the Pavilion and the ballpark would decrease by 3 mph to 8 mph, and would range from 5 mph to 12 mph, while an increase of 1 mph, to 11 mph, would occur at the remaining location. Wind speeds on the Bleacher Concourse or along the pedestrian walkway fronting China Basin would not change.

Hazard Conditions

The Reduced Project Alternative would add two new wind hazard exceedances in addition to those identified for the project; with this alternative, the wind hazard criterion would be exceeded at a total of 3 of the 68 locations. Two new wind hazard conditions would occur: one on the east side of Third Street at the Berry Street intersection (about one hour per year) and, one at the southwest entrance to the ballpark, near the Port Walk (about one hour per year).

One Upper Concourse hazard criterion exceedance with the project would be eliminated; a 67-hour hazard criterion exceedance would be eliminated. The duration of a project exceedance at another location on the Upper Concourse would be reduced by 12 hours. The duration of the new exceedances added by the Reduced Project Alternative would be 2 hours; the total duration of the three exceedances with this alternative would be about 37 hours.

NOTES - Wind

1. The current project design was not tested in the cumulative development context. However the similarities between the current project design and a prior design allow use of a pair of

tests of that prior design with and without Cumulative Development for purposes of evaluating wind conditions for the Project plus Cumulative Development scenario. A comparison of wind speeds at measurement points tested for the project and for the prior design shows that differences of 6 mph to 10 mph occur only at five locations between the Pavilion Building and the ballpark structure; smaller differences of 3 mph to 5 mph occur at seven locations in the same area; and, differences of 2 mph or less occur at 13 locations along the Third Street frontage, the King Street frontage and the Port Walk. At the remaining 44 test locations, the differences between the current project design and the prior design are expected to be insignificant. Thus, it is reasonable to use the Prior Design with Cumulative Development test directly to estimate the wind speeds for the Project plus Cumulative Development scenario in cases where the differences noted above are 2 mph or less. For those 12 locations where the differences between the project and alternative are greater than 2 mph, the change due to the Prior Design with Cumulative Development scenario was applied to estimate wind speeds for the Project with Cumulative Development scenario.

2. Lawson, T.V. and A.D. Penwarden, "The Effects of Wind on People in the Vicinity of Buildings," Proceedings of the Fourth International Conference on Wind Effects on Buildings and Structures, London, 1975, Cambridge University Press, Cambridge, U.K., 1976, pp. 605-622.

3. Equivalent mean wind speed is defined as the mean wind, multiplied by the quantity (one plus three times the turbulence intensity) divided by 1.45.

4. Arens, E., "Designing for Acceptable Wind Environment," Transactions Engineering Journal, ASCE 107, No. TE 2, 1981, pp. 127-141.

5. Three locations (#70, 71, 72) at the top of the ballpark structure were measured to indicate wind conditions above the canopy of the structure. These locations would be inaccessible to the public, and are not relevant to either the pedestrian comfort analysis or the wind hazard analysis.

C. TRANSPORTATION AND CIRCULATION

INTRODUCTION

This appendix provides additional information on transportation data and approaches used in the EIR analysis. It includes tables and figures referenced in the EIR text, as well as a brief description of forecasts of future travel demand used in the cumulative impacts analysis. Tables and figures are briefly noted in the text below, and for the most part are found following the appendix text.

Level of Service

Level of service is a concept used throughout the EIR transportation analysis to describe operating conditions for transportation facilities, including freeways, arterials, intersections, sidewalks and crosswalks. For all facilities, Level of Service (LOS) A denotes unrestricted free-flow operations and LOS F denotes jammed forced-flow conditions. LOS D is the standard adopted by the City of San Francisco for acceptable surface street intersections. LOS E is the standard adopted by the San Francisco County Congestion Management Agency in 1991 for freeways and arterials on the Congestion Management Program (CMP) network (refer to discussion of "CMP Requirements" in the *Background Transportation Report*). Freeway level of service criteria are shown in Table X.C.1, p. A.98; level of service definitions for intersections are shown on Figure X.C.1, p. A.99, "Level of Service Diagram."

Setting Background

Details on the traffic study area street system are provided in Table X.C.2, pp. A.100 - A.102. Existing transit capacity information is provided for each Municipal Railway line in Table X.C.3, p. A.103, and grouped by screenline in Table X.C.4, p. A.104.

Details of the parking occupancy surveys are presented in Table X.C.5, pp. A.105 - A.106; this table includes information on the total number of public and private parking spaces and provides the spaces occupied, as a percentage of the total spaces, in parking lots and garages on each Assessor's Block in the parking study area, as collected by four separate studies and as compiled into a final listing as used for the EIR parking analysis.

Table X.C.6, pp. A.107 - A.117, provides existing pedestrian conditions in crosswalks and on sidewalks for pedestrian study area locations shown on Figure X.C.2, p. A.118. Definitions of pedestrian service levels are contained in Table X.C.7, p. A.119.

Methodology Background Information

The methods and assumptions used in the transportation analysis are summarized in the beginning of the Transportation Impacts section (Section IV.E) of the EIR text. Additional information is provided below on some of these assumptions.

Origin/Destination Information

The methodology includes assumptions about where baseball fans who will attend a game begin their trip to the ballpark (trip origin) and where attendees go after the game is over (post-game destination). The results of this analysis are shown graphically for both existing attendees at 3Com Park and for the proposed new ballpark at China Basin in Figures X.C.3 and X.C.4, p. A.120 and A.121. The analysis was based on surveys made at various times at 3Com Park as cited in the EIR text with some adjustments based on the location of the proposed new ballpark. Trips for visitors and all non-home based trips are assumed to originate in downtown San Francisco and are included in that portion of each distribution diagram. The analysis is described in more detail in the *Background Transportation Report*, Chapter 3, under "Travel Distribution."

Automobile Occupancy

Automobile occupancy rates were obtained from a variety of surveys for various stadiums and ballparks to provide background for assumptions used for analysis of the Giant's ballpark at China Basin. A summary of the results of these various surveys is presented in Table X.C.8, p. A.122.

Cumulative Growth Assumptions

A set of regional models used by Metropolitan Transportation Commission (MTC) staff to forecast year 2015 traffic volumes was obtained by Wilbur Smith Associates to establish the base cumulative context for the transportation study of the San Francisco Giants' ballpark. Documentation of the MTC regional traffic model by MTC staff is found in Appendix G of the *Background Transportation Report*. The assumptions for growth in selected areas of San Francisco used in the MTC model are listed in Table X.C.9, p. A.94. These growth assumptions are based on regional economic, land use and planning information prepared by the Association of Bay Area Governments (ABAG).

The MTC travel model is a tool intended to be used to forecast growth on regional transportation systems (freeways, major highways, Bay Area Rapid Transit, etc.). It is not intended to provide accurate traffic forecasts on a local, block-by-block level. It is appropriate, however, to incorporate the MTC model traffic information into the cumulative analysis of local intersection traffic by comparing the results of the local area traffic model with overall results of the MTC model for the same area.

The employment and housing forecasts for each MTC analysis zone were reviewed and compared with employment and housing estimates related to planning and development activities in the areas near the project site (see Table X.C.9 and map). The specific planning and development proposals used are described in the EIR Transportation Impacts Chapter and

Zone Boundaries	MTC Zone	Number of Households	Number of Jobs
Market, Howard, First, and the San Francisco Bay	428	352	5,533
Market, Howard, First, and Fourth	427	0	5,381
Howard, Harrison, Third, and the San Francisco Bay	382	1,078	9,017
Howard, Harrison, Third, and Sixth	661	312	5,211
Harrison, Townsend, Third, and the San Francisco Bay	659	2,667	5,576
Harrison, Townsend, Third and Sixth Streets	660	648	2,780
Townsend, Seventh Street, China Basin Channel, and the San Francisco Bay	658	0	9,578
Sixteenth, Seventh Streets, China Basin Channel, and the San Francisco, Bay	657	2,062	2,097
Townsend, Division, U.S. 101, Seventeenth, Mississippi, and Seventh Streets	381	0	4,463
Sixteenth Street, I-280, Twenty-Fifth Street, and San Francisco Bay	662	350	3,398

SOURCE: MTC staff, compiled by Wilbur Smith Associates

Table X.C.9 Year 2015 Demographic Growth Forecast from the MTC Regional Travel Demand Models

include additional growth based on the San Francisco Port's *Waterfront Land Use Plan*, the Transbay Terminal Redevelopment Survey Area, the United States Postal Service's Rincon Entertainment Center mixed use proposal, the Catellus Development Corporation's proposed development program for the portion of the Mission Bay Area north of China Basin Channel, and the proposed GAP, Inc. World Headquarters building at Folsom and Harrison Streets. Adjustments were made at an MTC zone level if development programs suggested that MTC numbers of households and/or employees were either too small or too large for current, reasonably forseeable development.

Household projections for most of the analysis zones appeared to be reasonably able to account for expected growth based on a review of proposed plans and development projects. For example, the four zones that make up an area similar to the Transbay Terminal Redevelopment Survey Area (MTC zones 427, 428, 382, and 659) include a forecast of about 4,100 additional households. This would reasonably include the 3,700 to 5,400 dwelling units projected to be developed in the preliminary Concept Plan for the Transbay Terminal study area. However, the numbers of jobs listed for these same zones appeared to be somewhat lower than would be expected given growth projected for the Transbay Terminal area in the Concept Plan. Jobs were increased for the MTC zones in and around the Transbay Terminal area based on a review of the Mission Bay employment and housing projections.

The proposal by Catellus Development Corporation for the Mission Bay area north of China Basin Channel would not reasonably fit within the MTC model's growth projections as provided by ABAG. That portion of Catellus' Mission Bay development that is north of China Basin Channel (MTC zone 658) is forecast to increase by 9,578 jobs but with no increase in households. It is apparent that the ABAG/MTC demographic forecasts are based on the previously approved plan for Mission Bay that proposed office development north of China Basin Channel. To better reflect the allocations of housing units and jobs that are suggested by the most recent land use proposals for the area, the following adjustments were made. For zone 658, which includes Mission Bay north of China Basin Channel, 3,000

housing units were added, and 6,578 of the total 9,578 jobs were shifted to zones 427, 428, 382, and 659 to better reflect the potential for employment growth in the Transbay Terminal study area. Another 1,000 jobs were shifted to zone 657, which represents most of the Mission Bay Plan area south of the Channel. Consistent with the current Mission Bay proposal for the north of the Channel area, 2,000 jobs remain in Zone 658. Another 1,000 housing units were also added to zone 657, bringing the total number of units south of the Channel in Mission Bay to 3,237, or over 6,000 units for the total Mission Bay Project by the year 2015. With these adjustments the household and employment projections exceed the MTC model cumulative development plans in each zone within the study area. (See Appendix G, particularly Table G-1, in the *Background Transportation Report* for more detail.)

Trip Generation for UCSF/Mission Bay 2015 Cumulative Scenario

Table X.C.10, p. A.123, provides detail on the trip generation calculations for the land uses assumed for the portion of Mission Bay south of China Basin Channel in this second cumulative analysis scenario described in the EIR Transportation Impacts Chapter. The trip generation rates were derived either from the *Mission Bay EIR* (86.505E, certified August, 1990) or from the *San Francisco Guidelines for Environmental Review of Transportation Impacts,* July 1991 (SF Guidelines). Person and vehicle trips from the proposed UCSF New Major Campus land uses included in this cumulative scenario were derived directly from the *UCSF Long Range Development Plan EIR.*

Impacts Background Information

Figures X.C.5 and X.C.6, pp. A.124 - A.125, show the distribution on local streets and freeway ramps of automobile trips leaving the project study area after a weekday afternoon game (3:30 - 4:30 PM) and arriving for a weekday night ballgame (6:30 - 7:30 PM).

Tables X.C.11 and X.C.12, pp. A.126 and A.127, summarize parking supply and demand and provide a list of existing parking spaces assumed to be removed and unavailable to Giants fans due to development on parking lot sites through the year 2000 and through the year 2015.

Table X.C.13, pp. A.128 - A.134, provides details about the pedestrian impacts analysis on crosswalks and sidewalks in the vicinity of the ballpark leading toward parking lots and transit stations. (See Figure X.C.2 for pedestrian study locations and Table X.C.7 for definitions of pedestrian levels of service.)

Background information on bicycle use at representative ballparks around the country is provided in Table X.C.14, p. A.135. Project construction truck operations for various phases of construction is provided in Table X.C.15, p. A.136.

TABLE X.C.1
LEVEL OF SERVICE CRITERIA FOR FREEWAY(*) SECTIONS

LOS	Maximum Density (passenger cars per mile, per lane)	Minimum Speed	Max. Service Flow Rate (passenger cars per hour, per lane)	Maximum Volume-to-Capacity Ratio
A	10.0	60 mph	600	0.25
B	16.0	60 mph	960	0.42
C	24.0	55 mph	1,440	0.63
D	32.0	41 mph	1,824	0.79
E	46.0	30 mph	2,300	1.00
F	varies	varies	varies	varies

Note:
* Six to eight-lane freeways with a 60 mph free flow speed.

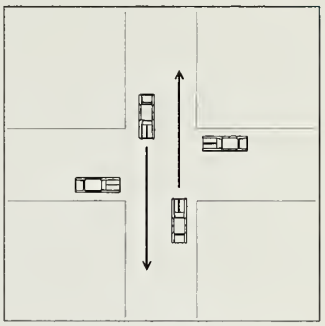
Source: *Highway Capacity Manual, Transportation Research Board, Special Report No. 209*, Washington, DC, 1994, modified to fit criteria established in annual monitoring reports published by SFCTA. Wilbur Smith Associates.

The OPERATIONS LEVEL METHODOLOGY , which is described in the Transportation Research Board's Highway Capacity Manual , defines Level of Service (LOS) for signalized intersections in terms of delay. Technically, delay is the amount of time an average vehicle must wait at an intersection before being able to pass through the intersection. For signalized intersections, the relationship between LOS and delay is based on the average stopped delay per vehicle for a fifteen minute period.

LEVEL OF SERVICE 'A' - Delay 0.0 to 5.0 seconds

Describes operations with very low delay, i.e., less than 5 seconds per vehicle. This occurs when signal progression is extremely favorable. Most vehicles arrive during the green phase and are not required to stop at all.

Corresponding V/C ratios usually range from 0.00 to 0.60.



LOS 'A'

LEVEL OF SERVICE 'B' - Delay 5.1 to 15.0 seconds

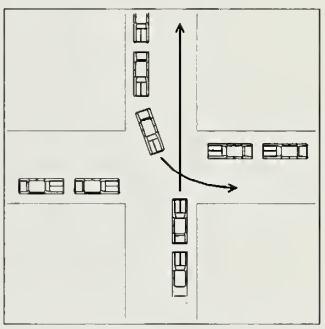
Describes operations with delay in the range of 5 to 15 seconds per vehicle generally characterized by good signal progression and/or short cycle lengths. More vehicles are required to stop than for LOS 'A' causing higher levels of average delay.

Corresponding V/C ratios usually range from 0.61 to 0.70.

LEVEL OF SERVICE 'C' - Delay 15.1 to 25.0 seconds

Describes operations with delay in the range of 15 to 25 seconds per vehicle. Occasionally, vehicles may be required to wait more than one red signal phase. The number of vehicles stopping at this level is significant although many still pass through the intersection without stopping.

Corresponding V/C ratios usually range from 0.71 to 0.80.

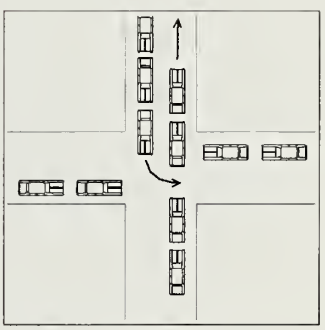


LOS 'C'

LEVEL OF SERVICE 'D' - Delay 25.1 to 40.0 seconds

Describes operations with delay in the range of 25 of 40 seconds per vehicle. At LOS 'D', the influence of congestion becomes more noticeable. Many vehicles stop, and the proportion of vehicles not stopping declines. The number of vehicles failing to clear the signal during the first green phase is noticeable.

Corresponding V/C ratios usually range from 0.81 to 0.90.



LOS 'D'

LEVEL OF SERVICE 'E' - Delay 40.1 to 60.0 seconds

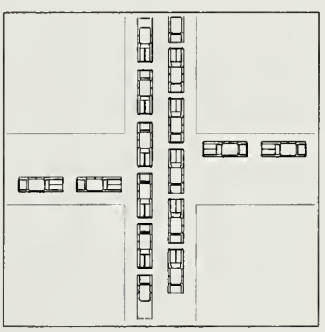
Describes operations with delay in the range of 40 to 60 seconds per vehicle. These high delay values generally indicate poor signal progression, long cycle lengths and high V/C ratios. Vehicles frequently fail to clear the intersection during the first green phase.

Corresponding V/C ratios usually range from 0.91 to 1.00.

LEVEL OF SERVICE 'F' - Delay 60.1 seconds plus

Describes operations with delay in excess of 60 seconds per vehicle. This condition often occurs with oversaturation, i.e., when arrival flow rates exceed the capacity of the intersection.

Corresponding V/C ratios of over 1.00 are usually associated.



LOS 'F'

SOURCE: Transportation Research Board, "Operations Level Methodology-Signalized Intersections", *Highway Capacity Manual* Special Report 209, 1985.

EIR\LOS-HCS-1/23/97

SOURCE: Wilbur Smith Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.C.1 Level of Service Diagram

TABLE X.C.2
STUDY AREA STREET CLASSIFICATIONS [1]

Street	Functional Street Classifications							
	Transit	Vehicular	No. of Lanes	CMP Network	MTS[3] Network	Pedestrian	Bicycle	Freight
East-West Streets								
Market	Primary Transit: Transit Oriented	Transit Conflict Street	Four 2-Way	Transit Conflict Street	---	Citywide Ped. Network Neighborhood Commercial	Citywide Bicycle Route	---
Mission	Primary Transit: Transit Oriented	Transit Conflict Street	Four 2-Way	Transit Conflict Street	---	Citywide Ped. Network Neighborhood Commercial	---	---
Howard	Secondary Transit: 1st St. to 2nd St.; Main to Beale	Major Arterial	Four Primarily 1-Way	Yes	Yes	---	Citywide Bicycle Route	---
Folsom		Major Arterial	Four Primarily 1-Way	Yes	Yes	---	Citywide Bicycle Route	---
Harrison	Transit Important: 4th St. to 7th St. Secondary Transit: 7th St. to 11th St.	Major Arterial	Four Primarily 1-Way	Yes	Yes	Neighborhood Commercial: 4th St. to Division	---	---
Bryant	Transit Important: 3rd St. to 7th St. Secondary Transit: 7th St. to 11th St.	Major Arterial	Five Primarily 1-Way	Yes	Yes	Neighborhood Commercial: 4th St. to 11th St.	---	---
Brannan		Major Arterial: 5th St. to 6th St.	Two to Four 2-way	5th St. to 6th St.	5th St. 6th St.	---	---	---
Townsend	Transit Oriented: 3rd St. to 4th St.	---	Two 2-Way	---	---	Neighborhood (Ped) Network Connection Street	Citywide Bicycle Route: West of 3rd St.	---
King	Transit Important: East of 6th St.	Major Arterial: 4th St. to Embarcadero	Four 2-Way	4th St. to Embarcadero	4th St. to Embarcadero	Neighborhood Commercial: Bay Trail: 4th St. to Embarcadero	Citywide Bicycle Route: East of 3rd St.	Significant Truck Traffic East of 4th St.
Division	Secondary Transit: Bryant to Potrero	Major Arterial: West of Potrero	Four 2-Way	Yes	Yes	---	Citywide Bicycle Route: Townsend to 11th St.	Significant Truck Traffic Potrero to S. Van Ness

Notes:
1. As designed in the Transportation Element of the City's General Plan.
2. CMP refers to Congestion Management Program Network.
3. MTS refers to the Metropolitan Transportation System.

TABLE X.C.2
STUDY AREA STREET CLASSIFICATIONS [1]

Street	Functional Street Classifications							
	Transit	Vehicular	No. of Lanes	CMP Network	MTS[3] Network	Pedestrian	Bicycle	Freight
East-West Streets (cont.)								
Berry			Two to Three 2-Way	---	---	---	---	---
16th St.	Transit Oriented: West of Kansas	Secondary Arterial West of 3rd St.	Two to Four 2-Way	---	Yes	Neighborhood Commercial: West of Harrison	Citywide Bicycle Route: East of Kansas	---
17th St.			2-Way	---	---	---	Citywide Bicycle Route: West of Kansas	---
Mariposa			Two to Four 2-way	---	---	----	Citywide Bicycle Route: East of Mississippi	---
North-South Streets								
Embarcadero	Primary Transit: Transit Important	Major Arterial	Four to Six 2-Way	Yes	Yes	Neighborhood Commercial Bay Trail	Citywide Bicycle Route	Significant Truck Traffic
Steuart	Transit Oriented: Market to Mission	Transit Conflict: Market to Mission	Two 1-way	Market to Mission	---	Neighborhood Commercial: Mission to Embarcadero	---	---
Spear				---	---	---	---	---
Main	Transit Important: Market to Mission Transit Oriented: Mission to Howard	---	Three Primarily 2-Way	---	---	---	---	---
Beale	Transit Important: Market to Mission Transit Oriented: Mission to Howard	Major Arterial: Market to Mission	Four 1-Way	Market to Mission	North of Bryant	---	---	---
Fremont	Transit Important: Market to Mission	Major Arterial: North of Bryant	Four 1-Way	North of Bryant	Yes	Neighborhood Commercial: Market to Folsom	---	---
First	Transit Important: Market to Howard	Major Arterial: North of Bryant	Four 1-Way	North of Bryant	Yes	Neighborhood Commercial: Markct to Folsom	---	---

Notes:
1. As designed in the Transportation Element of the City's General Plan.
2. CMP refers to Congestion Management Program Network.
3. MTS refers to the Metropolitan Transportation System.

TABLE X.C.2
STUDY AREA STREET CLASSIFICATIONS [1]

Street	Functional Street Classifications							
	Transit	Vehicular	No. of Lanes	CMP Network	MTS[3] Network	Pedestrian	Bicycle	Freight
North-South Streets (cont.)								
Second	Secondary Transit: Howard to Harrison	---	Four 2-way	---	---	Neighborhood Commercial	Citywide Bicycle Route	---
Third	Primary Transit Transit Important: North of King; South of Mission Rock	Major Arterial	Four to Five 1-Way North of King	Yes	Yes	Citywide Ped. Network: North of Folsom Neighborhood Commercial	Citywide Bicycle Route: South of Townsend	Significant Truck Traffic: South of Mission Rock
Fourth	Primary Transit Transit Important	Major Arterial	Four 1-Way	Yes	Yes	Bay Trail: South of King Citywide Ped. Network: North of Folsom Neighborhood Commercial	---	Significant Truck Traffic: South of King
Fifth		Major Arterial: Market to Brannan	Four 2-Way	North of Brannan	Howard to Brannan	Neighborhood Commercial: Market to Mission	Citywide Bicycle Route: North of Townsend	---
Sixth		Major Arterial: Market to King	Four 2-Way	North of King	Howard to King	Neighborhood Commercial: Market to Folsom	---	---
Seventh		Major Arterial: Market to Bryant. Secondary Arterial: Bryant to 16th St.	Four 1-Way North of Brannan	North of Brannan	Howard to 16th St.	Neighborhood Commercial: Market to Howard	Citywide Bicycle Route	---
Eighth		Major Arterial: Market to Bryant	Four 1-Way	North of Bryant	North of Bryant	Neighborhood Commercial: Market to Mission	---	---
De Haro			Two 2-Way	---	---	Neighborhood Network: 17th St. to 20th St.	---	---
Potrero	Secondary Transit	Major Arterial	Six 2-way	Yes	Yes	Neighborhood Commercial: 24th St. to 25th St.	Citywide Bicycle Route 17th St. to 23rd St.	---

Notes:
1. As designed in the Transportation Element of the City's General Plan.
2. CMP refers to Congestion Management Program Network.
3. MTS refers to the Metropolitan Transportation System.

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates; November 1996.

TABLE X.C.3
MUNI TRANSIT DATA SUMMARY (WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR)

MUNI Route	Number of Buses/ Hour	Capacity per Vehicle	Hourly Capacity	Hourly Average Load	% Hourly Capacity Utilized	Maximum Load Point
1	20	63	1,260	945	75%	Sacramento/Powell
2	6	63	378	264	70%	Sutter/Powell
5	15	63	945	606	64%	McAllister/Van Ness
6	7	63	441	221	50%	Market/Van Ness
7	7	63	441	244	55%	Market/Van Ness
9	8	94	752	599	80%	Potrero/16th
12	3	63	189	130	69%	Pacific/Powell
14	8	94	752	531	71%	Mission/16th
14X	6	94	564	254	45%	Mission/5th
15	10	94	940	276	29%	4th/Townsend
21	10	63	630	372	59%	Hayes/Van Ness
30	15	63	945	765	81%	Stockton/Sutter
30X	8	63	504	377	75%	Chestnut/Van Ness
31	7	94	658	246	37%	Eddy/Van Ness
32	4	63	252	34	13%	Embarcadero/Ferry
38	6	94	564	516	91%	Geary/Van Ness
38L	15	94	1,410	735	52%	Geary/Van Ness
42	7	63	441	200	45%	Van Ness/N. Point
45	10	63	630	504	80%	Stockton/Sutter
66	3	45	135	28	21%	Market/Van Ness
71	6	63	378	186	49%	Market/Van Ness
80X	6	63	378	268	71%	Beale/Mission
81X	6	63	378	142	38%	Beale/Mission
82X	3	63	189	133	70%	Beale/Mission
J	8	119	952	660	69%	Market/Van Ness
K	7	119	833	596	72%	Market/Van Ness
L	17	119	2,023	1,673	83%	Market/Van Ness
M	9	119	1,071	548	51%	Market/Van Ness
N	15	119	1,785	1,246	70%	Market/Van Ness

Notes:

Capacity per Vehicle - Capacity per vehicle is based on MUNI planning design standards of 45, 63, 94 and 119 passengers per vehicle for 30-, 40- and 60-foot buses and SLRVs respectively, which assumes some standees.

Maximum Load Point - Maximum load point on a transit route represents the location where the transit vehicle carries the most passengers.

Sources: David Makofsky, MUNI Schedules, Data Services, telephone conversation, January 2, 1997.
Wilbur Smith Associates.

TABLE X.C.4
EXISTING TRANSIT DATA SUMMARY - SCREENLINE CAPACITIES
(WEEKDAY PM PEAK HOUR)

Screenline[1]	MUNI Routes	Hourly Capacity[2]	Existing Hourly Load	Existing Percent Capacity Utilized
Northeast	15 (ib), 30 (ib), 30X (ob), 32 (ib), 42 (ib), 45[3]	4,222	2,081	49%
Northwest	1, 2, 5, 21, 31, 38, 38L	4,501	3,684	82%
Southwest	6, 7, 12, 14, 66, 71 F, J, K, L, M, N	9,504	6,329	67%
Southeast	9, 14X, 15 (ob), 30 (ob), 32 (ob), 42 (ob), 80X, 81X, 82X	4,958	2,703	55%
South of Market sub-screenline	15, 30, 32, 42, 45, 80X, 81X, 82X	4,149	2,280	55%

Notes:
1. See Figure 2-16 in Background Transportation Report for Screénline Locations.
2. Capacity based on published MUNI time tables, Fall 1996, and may not include the effect of missed or later runs.
3. (ib) = inbound; (ob) = outbound

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates; MUNI Data Services, January, 1997; MUNI Statistics, 1995.

TABLE X.C.5 •
PARKING OCCUPANCY SUMMARY

TOTAL INVENTORY

Block Time Category	Public	Private	On-Street
0 to 5	490	482	503
5 to 10	1,413	824	1,336
10 to 15	4,582	1,750	1,713
15 to 20	5,014	1,622	1,622
> 20	4,749	393	729
Total	15,948	5,071	5,903
Total, within 15 min.	6,485	3,056	3,552

TOTAL OCCUPANCY: *Weekday Midday w/ Existing Conditions*

	Public		Private		On-Street	
Block Time Category	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy
0 to 5	54	88.9%	160	66.8%	7	98.6%
5 to 10	211	85.1%	236	71.4%	13	99.0%
10 to 15	840	81.7%	847	51.6%	200	88.3%
15 to 20	948	81.1%	586	63.9%	9	99.4%
> 20	2,418	49.1%	143	63.6%	49	93.3%
Total	4,438		1,972		278	
Total, within 15 min.	1,105		1,243		220	

TOTAL OCCUPANCY: *Weekday Evening w/ Existing Conditions*

	Public		Private		On-Street	
Block Time Category	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy
0 to 5	119	37.4%	316	34.4%	191	62.0%
5 to 10	1,117	20.9%	443	46.2%	462	65.4%
10 to 15	3,393	25.9%	1,255	28.3%	946	44.8%
15 to 20	3,405	32.1%	970	40.2%	379	76.6%
> 20	3,398	28.4%	228	42.0%	202	72.3%
Total	11,432		3,212		2,180	
Total, within 15 min.	4,629		2,014		1,599	

TOTAL OCCUPANCY: *Saturday Midday w/ Existing Conditions*

	Public		Private		On-Street	
Block Time Category	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy	Spaces Available	Percent Occupancy
0 to 5	168	11.6%	160	66.8%	15	97.0%
5 to 10	1,065	24.6%	236	71.4%	160	88.0%
10 to 15	3,103	32.3%	847	51.6%	546	68.1%
15 to 20	3,620	27.8%	586	63.9%	8	99.5%
> 20	2,150	54.7%	143	63.6%	2	99.7%
Total	10,106		1,972		731	
Total, within 15 min.	4,336		1,243		721	

Source: Pittman & Hames Associates.

TABLE X.C.5 •(cont.)
PARKING INVENTORY SURVEYS COMPARISONS

	Pittman & Hames		Robert Harrison		Korve		DCP Survey		Final Reconciliation	
Block Time Category	**Public**	**Private**	**Public**	**Private**	**Public**	**Private**	**Public**	**Private**	**Public**	**Private**
0 to 5	190	230	205	489	30	107	205	489	190	482
5 to 10	888	403	1,440	1,179	17	167	744	1,179	1,413	824
10 to 15	3,858	833	4,525	1,986	1,421	341	4,732	1,831	4,582	1,750
15 to 20	4,042	991	4,081	1,814	4,345	357	4,364	1,604	5,014	1,622
> 20	982	0	4,699	393	0	0	2,867	393	4,749	393
Total	9,960	2,457	14,950	5,861	5,813	972	12,912	5,496	15,948	5,071
Total, within 15 min	4,936	1,466	6,170	3,654	1,468	615	5,681	3,499	6,185	3,056

Note:
These surveys covered different portions of the overall parking study area. Only the Harrison survey covered the entire study area. Therefore the survey totals are not directly comparable.

Sources: Pittman & Hames Associates Parking Survey, July 1996; Robert L. Harrison, China Basin Ballpark Survey, November 1994; Korve Engineering Rincon Entertainment Center Parking Survey, Department of City Planning, 1992.

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Third Street/King Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Third Street north side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
Crossing Third Street south side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
Crossing King Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
Crossing King Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	18' 6"	18' 6"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	18' 6"	18' 6"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	18' 6"	18' 6"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
Fourth Street/Townsend Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Townsend Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	83	0.4	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	52	0.3	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	11	0.3	Open/A
Crossing Townsend Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	277	2.4	Impeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	172	1.5	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	25	0.1	Open/A
Crossing Fourth Street north side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	14' 0"	14' 0"	62	0.2	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	14' 0"	14' 0"	27	0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	14' 0"	14' 0"	20	0.1	Open/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Fourth Street/Townsend Street (crosswalk locations - continued)							
Crossing Fourth Street south side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	300	1.0	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	272	0.9	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	19	0.1	Open/A
Fourth Street/King Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Fourth Street north side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
Embarcadero/Bryant Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Bryant Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	17' 4"	17' 4"	38	0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	17' 4"	17' 4"	66	0.2	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	17' 4"	17' 4"	30	.05	Open/A
Crossing Embarcadero north side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	13	0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	2	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	20	0.2	Open/A
Crossing Embarcadero south side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	6	<0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	8	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	14	0.1	Open/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Voi (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Bryant Street/Main Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Bryant Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	41	0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	20	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	13	<0.1	Open/A
Crossing Bryant Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	25	<0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	17	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	9	<0.1	Open/A
Crossing Main Street north side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	23	<0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	29	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	12	<0.1	Open/A
Second Street/King Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Second Street north side	East-West Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	17' 5"	17' 5"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	17' 5"	17' 5"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	17' 5"	17' 5"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
Crossing King Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
Crossing King Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20' 0"	20' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Second Street/Townsend Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Townsend Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7' 6"	7' 6"	27	0.3	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	7' 6"	7' 6"	21	0.2	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7' 6"	7' 6"	22	0.2	Open/A
Crossing Townsend Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	58	0.5	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	21	0.2	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	11	0.1	Open/A
Second Street/Bryant Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Bryant Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	125	0.9	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	96	1.1	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	44	0.5	Open/A
Crossing Bryant Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7' 6"	7' 6"	122	1.0	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	7' 6"	7' 6"	96	1.2	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7'6"	7' 6"	56	0.7	Unimpeded/A
Second Street/Harrison Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Harrison Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	135	1.0	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	118	1.0	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	40	0.4	Open/A
Crossing Harrison Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	9' 0"	9' 0"	166	1.1	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	9' 0"	9' 0"	99	0.8	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	9' 0"	9' 0"	35	0.3	Open/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Second Street/Folsom Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Folsom Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 4"	8' 4"	259	3.0	Impeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 4"	8' 4"	201	2.7	Impeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 4"	8' 4"	46	0.6	Unimpeded/A
Crossing Folsom Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	240	1.8	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	111	0.9	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	44	0.4	Open/A
Second Street/Mission Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Mission Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	529	3.1	Impeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	280	1.8	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	152	1.0	Unimpeded/A
Crossing Mission Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	502	2.9	Impeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	176	1.1	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	149	1.0	Unimpeded/A
Third Street/Townsend Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Townsend Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	74	0.7	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	48	0.5	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	108	1.0	Unimpeded/A
Crossing Townsend Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7' 10"	7' 10"	102	1.0	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	7' 10"	7' 10"	90	0.9	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7' 10"	7' 10"	74	0.7	Unimpeded/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Third Street/Bryant Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Bryant Street	North-South	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	139	1.3	Unimpeded/A
east side	Crosswalk	6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	101	1.2	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	64	0.8	Unimpeded/A
Crossing Bryant Street	North-South	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	102	1.0	Unimpeded/A
west side	Crosswalk	6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	78	0.9	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	38	0.5	Open/A
Third Street/Harrison Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Harrison Street	North-South	3:30 - 4:30 PM	9' 6"	9' 6"	139	1.0	Unimpeded/A
east side	Crosswalk	6:30 - 7:30 PM	9' 6"	9' 6"	105	0.8	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	9' 6"	9' 6"	14	0.1	Open/A
Crossing Harrison Street	North-South	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	214	1.9	Unimpeded/A
west side	Crosswalk	6:30 - 7:30 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	122	1.1	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8' 0"	8' 0"	27	0.2	Open/A
Third Street/Folsom Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Folsom Street	North-South	3:30 - 4:30 PM	9' 0"	9' 0"	474	6.8	Constrained/B
east side	Crosswalk	6:30 - 7:30 PM	9' 0"	9' 0"	258	1.6	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	9' 0"	9' 0"	235	1.5	Unimpeded/A
Crossing Folsom Street	North-South	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	53	0.5	Unimpeded/A
west side	Crosswalk	6:30 - 7:30 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	145	0.6	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13' 0"	13' 0"	151	0.6	Unimpeded/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Third Street/Mission Street (crosswalk locations)							
Crossing Mission Street east side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	620	4.1	Impeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	246	1.2	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10' 0"	10' 0"	487	2.5	Impeded/A
Crossing Mission Street west side	North-South Crosswalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	15' 4"	15' 4"	410	1.8	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	15' 4"	15' 4"	277	0.9	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	15' 4"	15' 4"	382	1.3	Unimpeded/A
Ballpark/The Embarcadero (sidewalk locations[5])							
1. Eastside of The Embarcadero between Ballpark and Townsend	North-South Promenade	3:30 - 4:30 PM	15' 0"	7' 0"	69	0.2	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	15' 0"	7' 0"	116	0.3	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	15' 0"	7' 0"	220	0.5	Unimpeded/A
2. Westside of The Embarcadero between 2nd/Townsend	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	15' 0"	7' 0"	19	<0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	15' 0"	7' 0"	70	0.2	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	15' 0"	7' 0"	108	0.3	Open/A
King Street Sidewalks (sidewalk locations[5])							
3. Between Second Street and Third Street north side	East-West Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	14' 0"	4' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	14' 0"	4' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	14' 0"	4' 0"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
4. Between Second Street and Third Street south side	East-West Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	17' 0"	7' 6"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	17' 0"	7' 6"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	17' 0"	7' 6"	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
5. Between Third Street and Fourth Street north side	East-West Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
6. Between Third Street and Fourth Street south side	East-West Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
7. Between Fourth Street and Fifth Street north side	East-West Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
8. Between Fourth Street and Fifth Street south side	East-West Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	NA/UC	NA/UC	NA/UC[4]		NA/UC[4]
Third Street Sidewalks (sidewalk locations[5])							
9. Between King Street and Lefty O'Doul Bridge east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	None	None	50	0.3	N/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	None	None	35	0.1	N/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	None	None	20	<0.1	N/A
10. Between King Street and Lefty O'Doul Bridge west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10' 0"	3' 0"	66	0.4	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10' 0"	3' 0"	53	0.2	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10' 0"	3' 0"	1	<0.1	Open/A
11. Lefty O'Doul Bridge east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	5' 6"	3' 6"	10	<0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	5' 6"	3' 6"	15	0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	5' 6"	5' 6"	13	0.1	Open/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Third Street Sidewalks (sidewalk locations[5] - continued)							
12. Lefty O'Doul Bridge west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	4' 6"	2' 6"	15	0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	4' 6"	2' 6"	12	0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	4' 6"	2' 6"	2	<0.1	Open/A
13. Between Bridge and Fourth Street east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	4' 0"	4' 0"	15	0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	4' 0"	4' 0"	11	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	4' 0"	4' 0"	0	<0.1	Open/A
14. Between Bridge and Fourth Street west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	None	None	10	<0.1	N/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	None	None	4	<0.1	N/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	None	None	12	<0.1	N/A
15. South of Fourth Street east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10' 0"	4' 0"	7	<0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10' 0"	4' 0"	6	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10' 0"	4' 0"	84	0.4	Open/A
16. South of Fourth Street west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	9' 0"	3' 0"	0	<0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	9' 0"	3' 0"	4	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	9' 0"	3' 0"	15	0.1	Open/A
17. Between King and Townsend Streets east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13' 0"	3' 6"	63	0.3	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13' 0"	3' 6"	109	0.5	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13' 0"	3' 6"	106	0.5	Unimpeded/A
18. Between King and Townsend Streets west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	N/A	N/A	21	<0.1	N/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	N/A	N/A	14	<0.1	N/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	N/A	N/A	2	<0.1	N/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Third Street Sidewalks (sidewalk locations[5] - continued)							
19. Between Brannan and Townsend Streets east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10' 0"	2' 6"	128	0.9	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10' 0"	2' 6"	128	0.9	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10' 0"	2' 6"	212	1.4	Unimpeded/A
20. Between Brannan and Townsend Streets west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	9' 6"	2' 6"	102	0.7	Unimpeded/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	9' 6"	2' 6"	102	0.7	Unimpeded/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	9' 6"	2' 6"	135	0.9	Unimpeded/A
Peter Maloney Bridge Sidewalks (sidewalk locations[5])							
21. Peter Maloney Bridge east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	6' 0"	6' 0"	47	0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	6' 0"	6' 0"	25	0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	6' 0"	6' 0"	24	0.1	Open/A
22. Peter Maloney Bridge west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	6' 0"	6' 0"	48	0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	6' 0"	6' 0"	16	<0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	6' 0"	6' 0"	68	0.2	Open/A
Second Street Sidewalks (sidewalk locations[5])							
23. Between King and Townsend Streets east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13' 0"	3' 6"	30	0.1	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13' 0"	3' 6"	20	0.1	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13' 0"	3' 6"	12	0.1	Open/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

TABLE X.C.6
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING CONDITIONS
San Francisco Giants Ballpark at China Basin - Background Transportation Report

Location	Orientation/ Type of Facility	Study Time Period	Width (feet)	Effective Width (feet)[1]	Vol (pph)[2]	Flow Rate[3]	Flow Regime LOS
Second Street Sidewalks (sidewalk locations[5] - continued)							
24. Between King and Townsend Streets west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	N/A	N/A	35	0.1	N/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	N/A	N/A	19	<0.1	N/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	N/A	N/A	18	<0.1	N/A
25. Between Brannan and Townsend Streets east side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10' 0"	2' 6"	54	0.4	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10' 0"	2' 6"	37	0.2	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10' 0"	2' 6"	17	0.1	Open/A
26. Between Brannan and Townsend Streets west side	North-South Sidewalk	3:30 - 4:30 PM	9' 6"	2' 6"	38	0.3	Open/A
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	9' 6"	2' 6"	28	0.2	Open/A
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	9' 6"	2' 6"	9	0.1	Open/A

Notes:
NA/UC = Not available, under construction.
1. Sidewalks only; less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
2. Pedestrians per hour (pph)
3. Pedestrians per minute per foot of width (ppmpf), includes consideration of signal timing.
4. Construction detours affect pedestrian flow.
5. Location Code (see Figure X.C.2).

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates.

SOURCE: Wilbur Smith Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

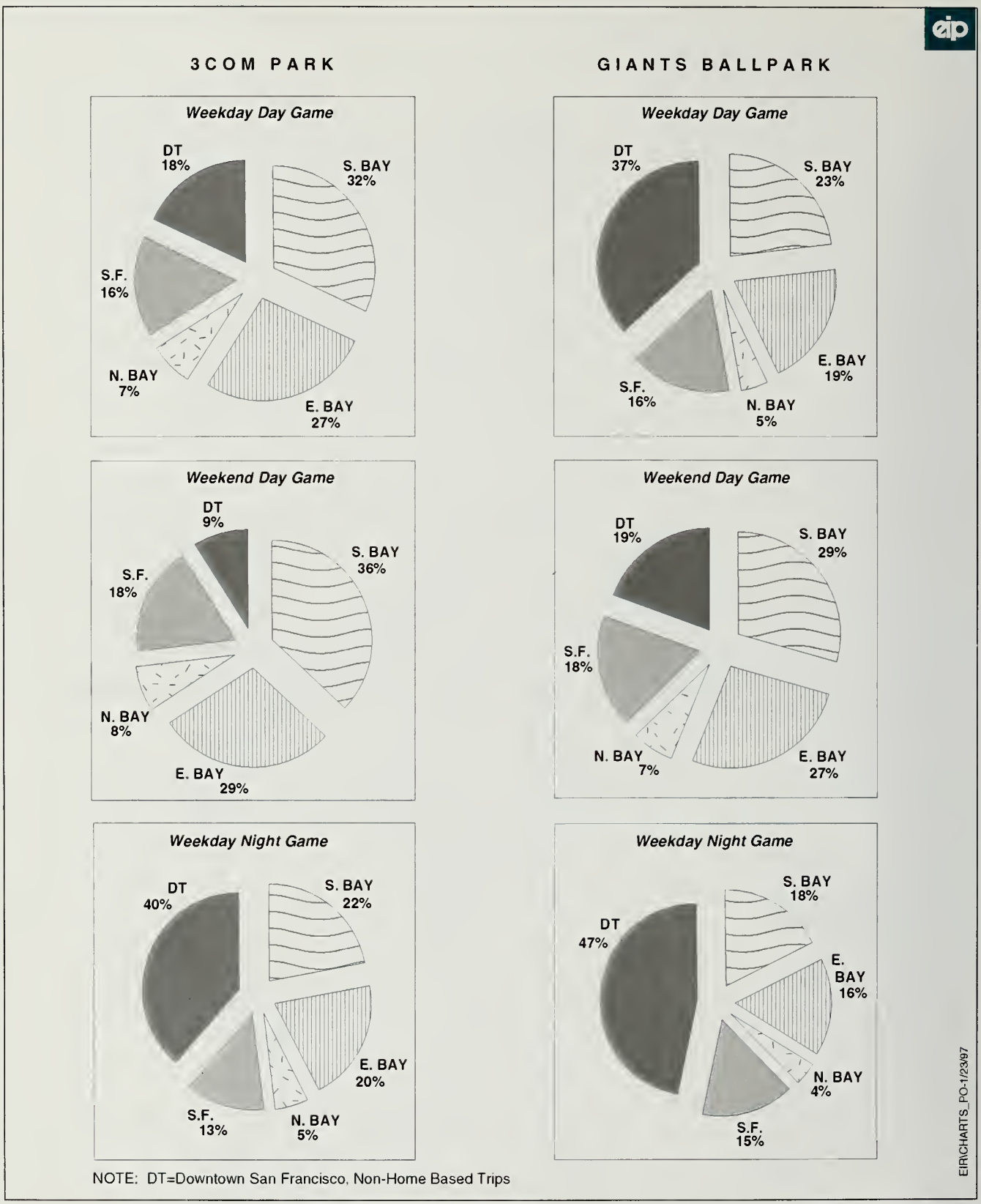
Figure X.C.2 Pedestrian Study Locations

TABLE X.C.7
CHARACTERISTICS OF PEDESTRIAN FLOW

Quality of Flow	Conflicts	Sq. Ft. per Person	Flow Rate[1]	Service Levels[2]
Open	None	over 530	Under 0.5	A
Unimpeded	Minor	530 - 130	0.5 - 2	A
Impeded	Some	130 - 40	2 - 6	A
Constrained	50% Probability	40 - 24	6 - 10	B
Crowded	High Probability	24 - 16	10 - 14	C
Congested	Unavoidable	16 - 11	14 - 18	*
Jammed	Unavoidable	2 - 11	0 - 25	*

Notes:
*Exceeds design capacity for pedestrian areas.
1. Flow Rate, persons per minute per foot of walkway width.
2. Fruin, *Designing for Pedestrians*.

Source: Pushkarev and Zupan, *Urban Space for Pedestrians*, Tables 3-6 & 3-7 MIT Press, 1975.
Wilbur Smith Associates.



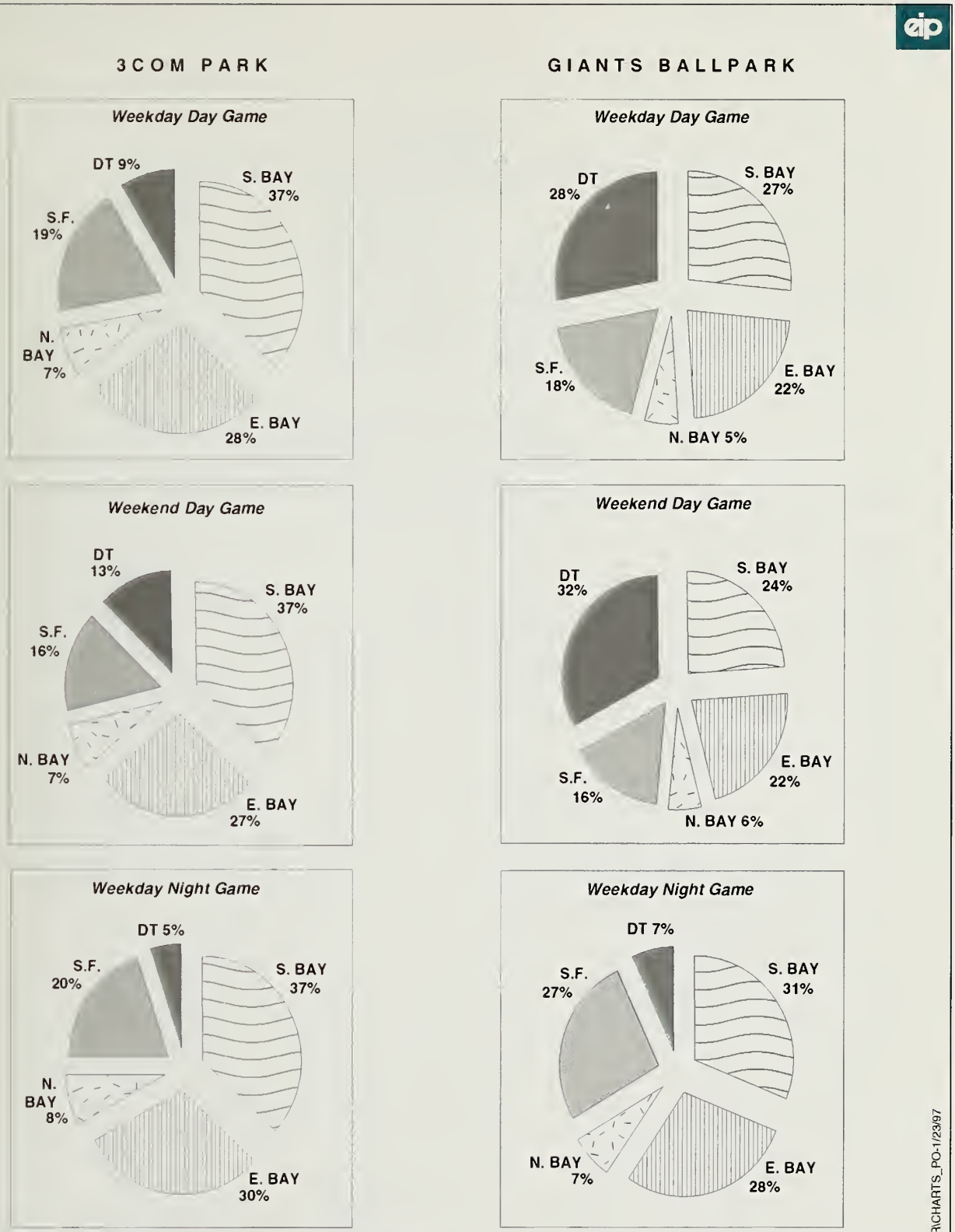
NOTE: DT=Downtown San Francisco, Non-Home Based Trips

EIR\CHARTS_PO-1/23/97

SOURCE: Wilbur Smith Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.C.3 Trip Origins of Ballgame Attendees



NOTE: DT=Downtown San Francisco, Non-Home Based Trips

SOURCE: Wilbur Smith Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.C.4 Post-Game Destinations of Ballgame Attendees

TABLE X.C.8
AVERAGE AUTO OCCUPANCY RATES

Location	Survey Date	Persons per Vehicle
Giants Ballpark	Weekday - arrival/departure	2.70
Assumptions	Weeknight - arrival	2.70
	- departure	2.80
	Weekend - arrival/departure	2.90
3Com Park - Giants Game[1]	Wednesday, June 19 before weeknight game	2.51
	Saturday, June 29 after weekend day game	2.53
	Sunday, June 16 after weekend day game	2.60
Coors Field Traffic Study[2]	Study published August 1994	2.75
Fenway Park in Boston[3]	August 25, 1979	3.30
San Diego	September 8, 1989	2.40
Jack Murphy Stadium[4]	September 9, 1989	2.60
Anaheim (California Angeles)[5]	Before 1975	3.41
Dodger Stadium[5]	Before 1975	2.60
Fulton County Stadium[5]		
Atlanta Braves	Before 1975	3.00

Notes:
1. WSA Survey, June 1996.
2. Coors Field Traffic Study, 1994.
3. Fenway Park Mode of Access Study, 1978
4. WSA Traffic Study, 1989.
5. Weant & Levinson, 1990.

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates.

TABLE X.C.10
TRIP GENERATION BY LAND USE
USCF/Mission Bay Development - South of China Basin Channel
Weekday P.M. Peak Hour *(3:30 - 4:30 PM and 4:30 - 5:30 PM)*

Land Use	Size	Daily Trip Rate	PM Peak Hour Person Trips	PM Peak Hour Vehicle Trips	PM Peak Hour TransitTrips
Commercial/Light Industrial	Office = 2.5 MSF (8,635 employees)[1]	5.0/Employee[4]	3,670	1,782	644
	Industrial = 2.5 MSF (6,170 employees)[2]	4.5/Employee[5]	3,443	1,555	564
Hotel	500 Rooms (370 employees)[3]	17.9/Employee	365	148	54
Retail/Entertainment	200 KSF	150/ksf	1,200	392	145
Neighborhood Retail	150 KSF	150/ksf	900	294	108
Housing	Small Units = 1,000 DU.	7.5/DU	1,298	602	286
	Large Units = 2,000 DU.	10.0/DU	3,460	1,607	765
UCSF		N/A	2,754	1,622[6]	648[6]
Total:			**17,090**	**8,002**	**3,214**

Notes:

1. Assumed 289.5 gsf per employee, Mission Bay EIR
2. Assumed 405 gsf per employee, Mission Bay EIR
3. Assumed 0.74 employees per room, Mission Bay EIR
4. Assumed trip generation rate for "Other office", SF Guidelines
5. Assumed trip generation rate for "Manufacturing", SF Guidelines
6. Source = UCSF Long Range Development Plan Final EIR, January 1997.

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates

SOURCE: Wilbur Smith Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

● Figure X.C.5 Project Auto Trip Distribution
Weekday Afternoon Post-Game Scenario (3:30 - 4:30 P.M.)

SOURCE: Wilbur Smith Associates

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.C.6 Project Auto Trip Distribution
Weekday Night Pre-Game Scenario (6:30 - 7:30 P.M.)

TABLE X.C.11
PARKING SUPPLY AND DEMAND
EXISTING PLUS PROJECT CONDITIONS
(YEAR 2000)

Parking Demand[1]	Weekday Game		Weekend Game Afternoon
	Afternoon	Night	
Fans	8,050	10,155	10,470
Game-Day Employees	130	115	115
Concessionaires	140	140	140
Ancillary Uses[2]	210	180	180
Parking Demand Subtotal	**8,530**	**10,590**	**10,905**
On-Site Parking Structure	210	210	210
Dedicated Surface Parking	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total Ballpark Parking Supply	**5,210**	**5,210**	**5,210**
Total On-Site Shortfalls	3,320	5,380	5,695
Available (Unoccupied) Spaces	740	7,070	5,920
Parking Surplus/(Shortfalls)	(2,580)	1,690	225

Notes:
1. Parking demand is based on trip generation and mode split data developed by Wilbur Smith Associates.
2. Ancillary uses include the Giants' administrative office, broadcast studio, showcase/learning center, and restaurant.

Sources: Wilbur Smith Associates, Pittman & Hames Associates.

TABLE X.C.12
PARKING SPACES TO BE REMOVED DUE TO FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Existing + Project Conditions

Time Category	Block(s)	Total Space	# of Spaces Removed	Comments
10 to 15 min	3768	349	349	Site of future Portside II residential development
15 to 20 min	3744	450	450	Site of proposed Gap project
15 to 20 min	3736 - 3741	2688	1075	Assumes 40% of spaces are removed due to implementation of SFRA Transbay Area Redevelopment Plan.
Total:			1874	
Total 15 min. walk:			*349*	
Total > 15 min. walk:			*1525*	

Year 2015

Time Category	Block(s)	Total Spaces	# of Spaces Removed	Comments
>20 min.	3718	300	300	New Transbay Terminal site. Estimate based on Korve data.
>20 min	3711	641	0	Port property; parking to remain. Estimate based on Korve data.
>20 min	3759	220	0	Parking on Caltrans property underneath Bay Bridge and skyway. Per Caltrans, parking will be maintained even during retrofit construction.
10 to 15 min	3766	375	375	Future Development south of 300 Beale site, between Bay Bridge anchorage.
10 to 15 min	3761 - 3762; 3764 - 3766	1731	0	Parking on Caltrans property underneath Bay Bridge and skyway. Per Caltrans, parking will be maintained even during retrofit construction.
15 to 20 min	3721	856	256	Existing Transbay Terminal site. Per Planning Department, 600 spaces west of 1st St. would remain.
15 to 20 min	3736-3741	2688	1613	Assumes remaining 60% of spaces would be removed due to development under SFRA Transbay Area Redevelopment Plan and construction of new Fremont St. ramps.
15 to 20 min	3760	601	0	Parking on Caltrans property underneath Bay Bridge and skyway. Per Caltrans, parking will be maintained even during retrofit construction.
5 to 10 min	3763	495	0	Parking on Caltrans property underneath Bay Bridge and skyway. Per Caltrans, parking will be maintained even during retrofit construction.
Total Year 2015:			2544	
Total 15 min walk:			*375*	
Total > 15 min walk:			*2169*	

Source: Pittman & Hames Associates.

TABLE X.C.13
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING + PROJECT

Intersection	Crosswalk Location	Time Period	Width (feet)	Volume (pph)	Flow Rate (ppmpf)	Flow Regime
3rd St./King St.	Northside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	163	1.7	Unimpeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	112	1.2	Unimpeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	106	1.1	Unimpeded
	Southside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	8,116	84.5	***
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	7,802	81.3	***
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	8,975	93.5	***
	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	3,636	5.8	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	3,218	5.2	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	3,209	5.1	Impeded
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	2,566	4.1	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	2,033	3.3	Impeded
		SAT. - 4 - 5 PM	20	1,984	3.2	Impeded
4th/Townsend	Northside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13	83	0.4	Open
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13	52	0.1	Open
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13	11	0.0	Open
	Southside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	277	2.4	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	172	0.8	Unimpeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	25	0.1	Open
	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	14	62	0.2	Open
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	14	27	0.2	Open
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	14	20	0.1	Open
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13	1,421	4.6	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13	872	6.6	Constrained
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13	846	6.4	Constrained
4th/King St.	Northside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	981	0.8	Unimpeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	671	0.6	Unimpeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	638	0.5	Unimpeded
Embarcadero/Bryant	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	17.3	81	0.2	Open
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	17.3	89	0.3	Open

Notes:
1. Less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
ppmpf = Pedestrians per minute per foot of width.
pph = Pedestrians per hour.
* = Congested (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
** = Jammed (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
*** = Exceeds theoretical capacity.

TABLE X.C.13
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING + PROJECT

Intersection	Crosswalk Location	Time Period	Width (feet)	Volume (pph)	Flow Rate (ppmpf)	Flow Regime
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	17.3	132	0.4	Open
	Northside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	162	1.2	Unimpeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	179	1.4	Unimpeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	263	2.0	Unimpeded
	Southside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	162	0.9	Unimpeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	179	1.0	Unimpeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	263	1.5	Unimpeded
Main St./Bryant	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10	162	0.3	Open
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10	179	0.3	Open
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10	263	0.4	Open
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10	162	0.3	Open
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10	179	0.3	Open
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10	263	0.4	Open
	Northside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10	81	0.1	Open
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10	89	0.1	Open
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10	132	0.2	Open
2nd St./King	Northside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	700	5.8	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	603	5.0	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	820	6.8	Constrained
	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	2,051	15.5	Congested*
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	1,674	12.7	Crowded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	2,117	16.0	Congested*
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	20	5,462	50.6	***
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	20	4,403	40.8	***
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	20	4,151	38.4	***
2nd/Townsend	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7.5	1,533	7.6	Constrained
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	7.5	1,096	5.1	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7.5	1,298	6.0	Constrained
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	2,377	11.0	Crowded

Notes:
1. Less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
ppmpf = Pedestrians per minute per foot of width.
pph = Pedestrians per hour.
* = Congested (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
** = Jammed (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
*** = Exceeds theoretical capacity.

TABLE X.C.13
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING + PROJECT

Intersection	Crosswalk Location	Time Period	Width (feet)	Volume (pph)	Flow Rate (ppmpf)	Flow Regime
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	1,696	7.4	Constrained
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	1,829	7.9	Constrained
2nd/Bryant	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	1,284	4.7	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	894	5.0	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	1,129	6.4	Constrained
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7.5	1,284	5.0	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	7.5	894	5.4	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7.5	1,129	6.8	Constrained
2nd/Harrison	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	1,156	4.4	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	846	3.9	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	1,018	4.7	Impeded
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	1,156	4.4	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	846	3.9	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	1,018	4.7	Impeded
2nd/Folsom	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8.3	1,028	5.9	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8.3	798	5.3	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8.3	907	6.1	Constrained
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13	1,028	3.8	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13	798	3.4	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13	907	3.9	Impeded
2nd/Mission	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13	553	3.2	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13	542	3.5	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13	546	3.5	Impeded
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13	553	3.2	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13	542	3.5	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13	546	3.5	Impeded
3rd/Townsend	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	1,401	6.8	Constrained
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	1,673	8.1	Constrained

Notes:
1. Less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
ppmpf = Pedestrians per minute per foot of width.
pph = Pedestrians per hour.
* = Congested (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
** = Jammed (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
*** = Exceeds theoretical capacity.

TABLE X.C.13
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING + PROJECT

Intersection	Crosswalk Location	Time Period	Width (feet)	Volume (pph)	Flow Rate (ppmpf)	Flow Regime
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	1,749	8.5	Constrained
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7.8	600	3.0	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	7.8	717	3.6	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7.8	750	3.7	Impeded
3rd/Bryant	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	1,620	7.8	Constrained
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	1,834	10.9	Crowded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	1,889	11.2	Crowded
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	819	4.0	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	878	5.2	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	890	5.3	Impeded
3rd/Harrison	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	9.5	1,420	5.2	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	9.5	1,595	6.1	Constrained
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	9.5	1,639	6.3	Constrained
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	8	819	3.6	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	8	878	4.0	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	8	890	4.0	Impeded
3rd/Folsom	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	9	1,219	17.4	Congested*
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	9	1,356	8.4	Constrained
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	9	1,389	8.6	Constrained
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	13	819	8.1	Constrained
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	13	878	3.8	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	13	890	3.8	Impeded
3rd/Mission	Eastside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	10	400	2.7	Impeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	10	478	2.4	Impeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	10	500	2.5	Impeded
	Westside	3:30 - 4:30 PM	15.3	200	0.9	Unimpeded
		6:30 - 7:30 PM	15.3	239	0.8	Unimpeded
		SAT. 4 - 5 PM	15/3	250	0.8	Unimpeded

Notes:
1. Less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
ppmpf = Pedestrians per minute per foot of width.
pph = Pedestrians per hour.
* = Congested (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
** = Jammed (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
*** = Exceeds theoretical capacity.

TABLE X.C.13
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING + PROJECT

Study Location	Time Period	Eastside Westside	Volume (pph)	Flow Rate (ppmpf)	Flow Regime
King Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7	1,137	2.7	Impeded
Embarcadero to 2nd St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7	1,252	3.0	Impeded
southside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7	1,842	4.4	Impeded
King Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7	518	1.2	Unimpeded
Embarcadero to 2nd St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7	578	1.4	Unimpeded
northside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7	819	1.9	Unimpeded
King Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	4	757	3.2	Impeded
2nd St. to 3rd St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	4	651	2.7	Impeded
northside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	4	668	2.8	Impeded
King Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7.6	14,958	32.8	***
2nd St. to 3rd St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7.6	14,143	31.0	***
southside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7.6	15,228	33.4	***
King Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	12	2,774	3.9	Impeded
3rd St. to 4th St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	12	2,198	3.1	Impeded
northside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	12	1,953	2.7	Impeded
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7	4,398	10.5	Crowded
Berry to China Basin	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7	4,918	11.7	Crowded
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7	6,228	14.8	Congested*
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	3	4,398	24.4	Jammed**
Berry to China Basin	6:30 - 7:30 PM	3	4,918	27.3	***
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	3	6,228	34.6	***
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	3.5	4,186	19.9	Jammed**
Lefty O'Doul Bridge	6:30 - 7:30 PM	3.5	4,671	22.2	Jammed**
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	3.5	6,011	28.6	***
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	2.5	4,186	27.9	***
Lefty O'Doul Bridge	6:30 - 7:30 PM	2.5	4,671	31.1	***
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	2.5	6,011	40.1	***

Notes:
1. Less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
ppmpf = Pedestrians per minute per foot of width.
pph = Pedestrians per hour.
* = Congested (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
** = Jammed (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
*** = Exceeds theoretical capacity.

TABLE X.C.13
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING + PROJECT

Study Location	Time Period	Eastside Westside	Volume (pph)	Flow Rate (ppmpf)	Flow Regime
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7	4,186	10.0	Constrained
Bridge to 4th St	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7	4,671	11.1	Crowded
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7	6,011	14.3	Congested*
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7	4,186	10.0	Constrained
Bridge to 4th St	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7	4,671	11.1	Crowded
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7	6,011	14.3	Congested*
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	4	425	1.8	Unimpeded
4th to 16th St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	4	494	2.1	Impeded
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	4	435	1.8	Unimpeded
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	3	425	2.4	Impeded
4th to 16th St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	3	494	2.7	Impeded
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	3	435	2.4	Impeded
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	3.5	3,423	16.3	Congested*
King - Townsend St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	3.5	3,072	14.6	Congested*
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	3.5	3,011	14.3	Congested*
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7	1,748	4.2	Impeded
King - Townsend St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7	1,474	3.5	Impeded
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7	1,452	3.5	Impeded
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	2.5	1,838	12.3	Crowded
Townsend - Brannan St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	2.5	1,994	13.3	Crowded
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	2.5	2,029	13.5	Crowded
3rd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	4.5	1,038	3.8	Impeded
Townsend - Brannan St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	4.5	1,038	3.8	Impeded
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	4.5	1,029	3.8	Impeded
4th Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	6	2,502	7.0	Constrained
Bridge	6:30 - 7:30 PM	6	2,453	6.8	Constrained
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	6	3,204	8.9	Constrained

Notes:
1. Less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
ppmpf = Pedestrians per minute per foot of width.
pph = Pedestrians per hour.
* = Congested (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
** = Jammed (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
*** = Exceeds theoretical capacity.

TABLE X.C.13
PEDESTRIAN VOLUMES AND OPERATIONS ANALYSIS - EXISTING + PROJECT

Study Location	Time Period	Eastside Westside	Volume (pph)	Flow Rate (ppmpf)	Flow Regime
4th Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	6	2,502	7.0	Constrained
Bridge	6:30 - 7:30 PM	6	2,453	6.8	Constrained
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	6	3,204	8.9	Constrained
2nd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7	2,438	5.8	Impeded
King - Townsend St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7	1,779	4.2	Impeded
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7	1,887	4.5	Impeded
2nd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	7	1,502	3.6	Impeded
King - Townsend St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	7	1,055	2.5	Impeded
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	7	1,269	3.0	Impeded
2nd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	3.5	1,533	7.3	Constrained
Townsend - Brannan St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	3.5	1,096	5.2	Impeded
eastside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	3.5	1,298	6.2	Constrained
2nd Street:	3:30 - 4:30 PM	5	1,502	5.0	Impeded
Townsend - Brannan St.	6:30 - 7:30 PM	5	1,055	3.5	Impeded
westside	SAT. 4 - 5 PM	5	1,269	4.2	Impeded

Notes:
1. Less 3.0 feet for buffer plus existing obstructions.
ppmpf = Pedestrians per minute per foot of width.
pph = Pedestrians per hour.
* = Congested (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
** = Jammed (worse than LOS C). Improvement measures required.
*** = Exceeds theoretical capacity.

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates.

TABLE X.C.14
SURVEY OF BICYCLE PARKING DEMAND AND FACILITIES AT SPORTS STADIA

	Denver-Coors Stadium Rockies Games[1]	Seattle Kingdome Mariner Games[2]	Stanford Stadium Football Games[3]
Attendance Statistics			
▸ Capacity	50,000	59,166	85,000
▸ Average Peak Attendance	50,000 / 50,000	33,000 / NA	40,000 / 80,000
Bike Parking Characteristics			
▸ Number of Spaces Provided	200	20	Unlimited
▸ Peak Demand	130	100[4]	1,026
▸ Security	Unguarded. Racks within fenced area.	Unguarded. Racks in north parking lot[5]	Guarded racks within three corrals.
Auto Parking Characteristics			
▸ Fee	$5.00	$5.00	Free
▸ Number of Spaces	5,500	4,100	N/A
Promotional Efforts	Bike routes included in transportation brochures for stadium.	None specifically for Kingdome	Press releases, PA during games.

Notes:
1. Phone conversation with Dave Moore, Colorado Rockies and Lee Keller, BRW Engineering, Denver, CO, July 18, 1996.
2. Phone conversation with Gene Willard, Kingdome maintenance, July 18, 1996.
3. Phone conversation with Ellen Fletcher, Parking Coordinator, Silicon Valley Bicycle Coalition, July 17, 1996. John Ciccarelli, Stanford University Bicycle Program Manager, July 18, 1996; Receptionist, Athletic Department, July 18, 1996.
4. This is an estimate. Parked bikes have never been counted.
5. Due to significant overflow problem, bikes are locked to barricades, poles, trees, etc. More racks will soon be provided in South Lot.

Source: Wilbur Smith Associates

TABLE X.C.15
SUMMARY OF PROJECT CONSTRUCTION TRUCK OPERATIONS

Construction Phase	Demolition	Foundation	Super-Structure	Finish
Duration of Construction (months)	4.5	8	9	12
Average Number of Daily Truck Trips	100	50	50	44
Peak Number of Truck Trips (one-way) per Day - Possible	150	80	80	70
Percentage of Total Daily Truck Traffic between 4:00 & 6:00 PM	0%	15%	15%	0%
Estimated Number of Trucks (peak) between 4:00 & 6:00 PM	-0-	12	12	-0-
Average Size of Trucks[1]	12 Yd	9 Yd	9 Yd	Semi/Flatbed
Daily Truck Traffic Hours of Operations	6:00 AM to 6:00 PM			
Construction Staging Location	On-Site			
Location of Truck Loading/Unloading	On-Site			
Truck Route #1	To I-280 South from job-site, left on King, from 2nd or 3rd Streets to, 5th Street - I-280 South Ramp.			
Truck Route #2	To I-80 East from job site, 3rd Street turn left on Brannan, right on 6th Street, right on Bryant, left on 5th Street right onto I-80 East.			

Notes:
Assumes no major site excavation and removal.
1. Yd = Cubic yards

Source: Kajima Corporation, Project Construction Management. Wilbur Smith Associates.

D. NOISE

SOME BASIC ENVIRONMENTAL NOISE CONCEPTS

Sound is a form of energy transmitted via atmospheric pressure variations. Its most obvious characteristics are amplitude, which we perceive as loudness, and frequency, which we experience as pitch. The standard unit of sound amplitude is the **decibel** (dB). Most common sounds contain many different frequency components. Because the human ear is not equally sensitive to all frequencies, a frequency-dependent weighting scheme is imposed whenever sound is measured. **A-weighted decibels** (dBAs) handle a sound's frequency components in a manner approximating that of the human ear. Table X.D.1 provides examples of the A-weighted sound levels associated with common situations.

The judgment of the listener is crucial in discriminating between sound and noise; **noise** is simply sound that is unacceptable to the listener for a variety of reasons. Intense noise, as it is experienced in certain industrial and commercial settings (e.g. steel mills, airports, etc.), can cause physiological damage. In most instances of environmental exposure, noise effects are typically limited to subjective effects such as annoyance or dissatisfaction, interference with sleep, speech, recreation, and work performance. Unfortunately, there is no completely satisfactory way to measure subjective effects, primarily because of the wide variation in individual thresholds of annoyance, and in individual habituation to noise based on past experience. Surveys allow the establishment of criteria that reflect the range of community responses to noise and changes in noise level.

Many quantitative indicators have been developed to measure environmental noise. All reflect the consensus among researchers that there is a correlation between the adverse impacts of noise and its loudness. Some indicators consider the time of noise occurrence. Three of the commonly used indicators that have been used in this analysis of the environmental noise impacts of the proposed ballpark are:

TABLE X.D.1
TYPICAL SOUND LEVELS MEASURED IN THE ENVIRONMENT

A-Weighted Sound Level in Decibels	Noise Environments and Sources	Subjective Impression
140		
130	100' From a Civil Defense Siren	
120	200' From a Jet Takeoff	Pain Threshold
110	In Rock Music Concert Hall	
100	50' From a Pile Driver or 100' From an Ambulance Siren	Very Loud
90	Boiler Room or 50' From Freight Cars	
80	In Kitchen with Garbage Disposal Running or 50' From a Pneumatic Drill	
70		Moderately Loud
60	10' From a Vacuum Cleaner	
	Department Store	
50	Private Business Office or 100' From Light Traffic	
	200' From a Large Transformer	
40		Quiet
30	Quiet Bedroom or 5' From a Soft Whisper	
20	Recording Studio	
10		Threshold of Hearing
0		

Note:

1. This table is meant to give the reader a sense of A-weighted sound levels by providing an example of a noise source or an environment corresponding to a certain noise level. For example, a person at a rock music concert would experience noise levels of 110 dBA; a person standing 200 feet from a jet takeoff would experience noise levels of 120 dBA.

Source: EIP Associates.

- **Equivalent energy noise level** (L_{eq}) is the average acoustic energy content of noise for a stated period of time. The L_{eq} of two different time-varying noise events are the same if they deliver the same acoustic energy to the ear during exposure, no matter what time of the day or night they occur.
- **Day-night average noise level** (L_{dn}) is a 24-hour average L_{eq} with a 10 dBA "penalty" added to noise during the hours of 10:00 p.m. to 7:00 a.m. to account for the greater sensitivity of people to nighttime noises.
- **Community Noise Equivalent Level** (CNEL) is a 24-hour average very similar to the L_{dn} with an additional 5 dBA "penalty" added to noise during the evening hours of 7:00 p.m. to 10:00 p.m. to account for nighttime noise sensitivity.

REGULATORY CONTEXT

Local noise policies relevant to the current project have been described in Noise Setting, pp. [III.112-III.113]. State and federal policies and criteria are described for informational purposes below. It should be noted that the current project is not specifically subject to these state and federal policies.

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) has compiled scientific information on the effects of noise exposure and defined acceptable exposure levels to protect public health and welfare with a margin of safety. These protective exposure levels were expressed in terms of suggested limits on the 24-hour average L_{eq} (55 dBA for outdoor areas where people spend limited amounts of time, such as school yards, playgrounds, etc.) or the L_{dn} (55 dBA in residential areas and other outdoor places where quiet is a basis for use). It is important to note that "public health and welfare" is an indivisible term; there are no separate "health" effects or "welfare" effects. Thus “public health and welfare” includes personal comfort and well-being, the absence of mental anguish, disturbances and annoyance, as well as the absence of clinical symptoms such as hearing loss or demonstrable physiological injury.[1] The EPA-defined acceptable noise exposure levels are conservative; they were developed without consideration of technical or economic feasibility and represent levels below which there is no reason to suspect

that the general population will be at risk from any of the identified effects of noise. Because the suggested noise levels that will protect public health and welfare were developed by the EPA without regard for economic or technical feasibility, they should not be viewed as regulatory criteria or goals, but as "levels below which there is no reason to suspect that the general population will be at risk from any of the identified effects of noise."[2]

The Federal Transit Administration (FTA) has adopted noise impact criteria that vary according to the existing noise level and the predicted project noise level.[3] The FTA uses these criteria primarily for new rail transit projects and related facilities and for bus projects operating on local streets. The criteria are based on the threshold at which a percentage of people in the community regard themselves as "highly annoyed" by their noise environment.

Table X.D.2 provides a summary of the FTA noise impact thresholds. The FTA considers that a rail transit project could have an impact if, for example, the project would add 1 dBA L_{dn} to the existing, 24-hour outdoor noise environment at 70 dBA. In that same outdoor environment, if the rail project were to add 3 dBA to the 24-hour L_{dn}, the FTA would consider the noise impact to be "severe."

The amounts of noise increase established in the criteria summarized in the table are based on percentages of people who would consider themselves highly annoyed by the change in noise levels. If the number of people in a community who consider themselves highly annoyed by a noise source increases by less than 2 percent, then 'no' impact is assumed by FTA because a 2 percent increase is the minimum measurable change in community reaction. A "severe" impact was established by FTA when a noise source would cause a 6.5 percent increase in the number of people "highly annoyed."

In order to limit population exposure to physically damaging and psychologically disruptive noise, the California Department of Health Services' (DHS) Office of Noise Control has issued noise exposure guidelines that established three categories of noise exposure severity in the outdoor environment:

TABLE X.D.2
FEDERAL TRANSIT ADMINISTRATION NOISE IMPACT THRESHOLDS FOR TRANSIT PROJECTS

	L_{dn} (rounded to nearest whole decibel)	
Existing Noise Exposure	**Noise Increase w/ No Change in Community "Annoyance"[1]**	**Noise Increase w/ 6.5% Increase in Community "Annoyance"[2]**
50	5	10
55	3	7
60	2	5
65	1	4
70	1	3
75	0	2

Notes:

1. Community annoyance means people who are "highly annoyed" with the level of neighborhood noise. This concept is described in detail on pp. 2-7 to 2-9 of the source document.

2. FTA considers noise increases at or greater than this level to be "severe impacts." See . source document Chapter 3 and Appendix A, pp. A-2 and A-3.

Source: Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*, DOT-T- 95-16, April 1995.

- Normally Acceptable (for residential uses and hospitals, an L_{dn} of 60 dBA or less) – no undue burden on affected receptors, needing no special noise insulation;
- Conditionally Acceptable (for residential uses and hospitals, an L_{dn} between 60 dBA and 75 dBA) – requires some noise insulation as established by an acoustic study to reduce interior noise; and
- Unacceptable (for residential uses and hospitals, an L_{dn} greater than 75 dBA) – noise exposure is so severe that it is not generally feasible to provide adequate insulation for acceptable interior noise levels.

The DHS guidelines serve as a model for use by counties and cities in the state. Most have changed the original DHS range specifications to some extent to suit their local conditions.

NOTES - Noise

1. Protestive Noise Levels: Condensed Version of EPA Levels Document, EPA 550/9-79-100, 1978.

2. Protestive Noise Levels: Condensed Version of EPA Levels Document, EPA 550/9-79-100, 1978, p. 24.

3. Federal Transit Administration, *Transit Noise and Vibration Impact Assessment*, April 1995, U.S. Department of Transportation publication DOT-T-95-16, prepared by Harris Miller, Miller & Hanson Inc.

E. AIR QUALITY

This appendix includes additional details on carbon monoxide and fine particulates impacts analysis methods.

ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

Carbon Monoxide

Caltrans' CALINE4 program was used to model local carbon monoxide (CO) impacts. The CALINE4 model was implemented according to the guidelines contained in *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol ("CO Protocol").*[1] Emission factors were derived using CT-EMFAC2.0, Caltrans' PC implementation of the California Air Resources Board's EMFAC7F1.1 mobile source emissions model.

Vehicular travel speeds on major arterials were obtained from the travel time analysis conducted by the project transportation consultant. For other surface streets in the general traffic study area but not included in the arterial analysis, speeds were derived from relationships between traffic volume/lane/hour and travel speeds given in Tables B.13 and B.14 of the *CO Protocol.* For the Interstate 80 freeway mainline and ramps, travel speeds were derived from mainline and intersection levels of service, respectively, based upon a Highway Research Board's *Highway Capacity Manual.*

For existing and future cumulative traffic in the project site vicinity, the percentages of vehicles operating in hot stabilized or cold start modes were derived, based on times of day and roadway types, as recommended in Caltrans' Technical Advisory T950428.02. This distinction is important because a motor vehicle whose engine has not been running for an extended period will emit pollutants at a higher rate until its catalytic converter has warmed up (i.e., during its "cold start" phase). All project trips arriving for a weekday night game (6:30 - 7:30 p.m.) were

assumed to be in hot stabilized mode since the vast majority of these vehicles would have traveled long enough to have "warmed up" before they enter the site vicinity. All project trips departing from a weekday night game (10:30 - 11:30 p.m.) were assumed to be in cold start mode, since virtually all of these vehicles would have been idle during the two- to three-hour game period.

Meteorological inputs to the CALINE4 model include wind speed, wind direction, wind variability, temperature, atmospheric stability and vertical mixing height. Values for wind speeds and variability were assumed to change with the time of day based upon the relationship presented in Table B.11 of the *CO Protocol*. CALINE4 automatically selected the "worst-case wind angle." Temperatures were taken from National Oceanic and Atmospheric Association monitoring data for San Francisco's Mission Dolores weather station. Only temperature data from April through October were considered, because baseball games would be limited to these months. Atmospheric stability estimates were also obtained from the *CO Protocol*'s Table B.11. A default mixing height of 1,000 meters (about 3,200 feet) was applied.

Typically, a persistence factor (i.e., the ratio between local worst-case eight-hour and one-hour concentrations) of 0.8 is applied to the modeled hourly CO concentrations to obtain eight-hour average estimates because this is consistent with the *CO Protocol*'s recommendations for "urban sites with a recognized tendency for persistent stagnant meteorological conditions and/or persistent traffic congestion." However, ballpark traffic would extend over no more than two or three hours of any given eight-hour period. Therefore, eight-hour local CO levels for game scenarios were estimated by assuming that only a portion of the ballpark's traffic would occur over an eight-hour averaging period.

Fine Particulates (PM_{10})

The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency measurements of dust emissions during construction of a shopping center in Arizona indicate that about 1.2 tons of dust per month

are emitted per acre of construction, about 64 percent of which is PM_{10}, a potential health threat to a sensitive population living near the construction activity. Thus uncontrolled construction-related PM_{10} emissions could generate up to 51 pounds (lb) per acre per day, exceeding the Bay Area Air Quality Management District's 80 lb/day significance threshold when the area to be worked is greater than 1.5 acres.

NOTES - Air Quality

1. California Department of Transportation, *Transportation Project-Level Carbon Monoxide Protocol*, August 1995.

TABLE X.E.1 •
SUMMARY OF RECORDED AIR POLLUTANT LEVELS IN SAN FRANCISCO

	Ozone		Nitrogen Dioxide		Carbon Monoxide				PM_{10}	
Year	1-hr High	Number of Exceedances	1-hr High	Number of Exceedances	1-hr High	Number of Exceedances	8-hr High	Number of Exceedances	24-hr High	Number of Exceedances
1995	0.09	0	0.09	0	9.0	0	5.5	0	50	0
1994	0.06	0	0.09	0	7.5	0	5.3	0	na	6
1993	0.08	0	0.08	0	10	0	6.9	0	69	5
1992	0.08	0	0.09	0	10	0	7.4	0	81	9
1991	0.05	0	0.10	0	14	0	8.4	0	109	15
1990	0.06	0	0.11	0	12	0	6.9	0	165	12

Note: The High is the highest concentration for the year. Exceedances for ozone, nitrogen dioxides and carbon monoxide refer to federal and state standards, while those for PM_{10} refer only to state standards. The ozone, nitrogen dioxide, and inhalable particulate data were collected at the 10 Arkansas Street station. The carbon monoxide data were collected at the 939 Ellis Street station. The ozone, nitrogen dioxide, and carbon monoxide data are presented in parts per million. The PM_{10} data are presented in micrograms per cubic meter. na = not available.

Source: California Air Resources Board, *California Air Quality Data Summaries 1995, 1993, 1992, 1991, 1990;* Bay Area Air Quality Monitoring District, Air Currents, April 1995.

F. CONTAMINATION AND ENVIRONMENTAL RISK

This appendix contains supporting documentation for the hazardous materials analysis in this EIR. Specifically, it contains additional information regarding the regulatory setting, human health risk evaluation methodology, potential subsurface contamination and site sampling locations.

REGULATORY SETTING

Hazardous materials handling activities are subject to numerous laws and regulations at all levels of government intended to protect health and safety. These laws apply to the project sponsor just as they do to all hazardous materials users and hazardous waste generators. The laws and regulations summarized in this section are those most important to working with hazardous materials. Table X.F.1 lists these regulatory requirements.

Worker Safety Requirements

The California Occupational Safety and Health Administration (Cal-OSHA) and the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) are the agencies responsible for assuring worker safety in the handling and use of chemicals in the workplace. In California, Cal-OSHA assumes primary responsibility for developing and enforcing workplace safety regulations.

Under the authority of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, the federal government has adopted numerous regulations pertaining to worker safety (contained in the *Code of Federal Regulations,* Title 29). These regulations set standards for safe workplaces and work practices, including the reporting of accidents and occupational injuries. Some OSHA regulations contain standards relating to hazardous materials handling, including

TABLE X.F.1
SUMMARY OF ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATIONS AND COMPLIANCE REQUIREMENTS

Hazardous Materials Transportation

U.S. Department of Transportation regulations in *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 49, Parts 171-179
U.S. Postal Service regulations in *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 39
California Vehicle Code, Section 32000 *(et seq.)*
California Code of Regulations, Title 13, Sections 12-11776

Hazardous Material Worker Safety Requirements

Federal Occupational Safety and Health Act, 1970
California Health and Safety regulations in *California Code of Regulations*, Title 8
Toxic Substances Control Act implementation regulations, *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 40
National Fire Codes, Title 45
California Fire Code, *California Code of Regulations*, Title 24
California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act (Proposition 65)

Hazardous Waste Handling Requirements

Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 1976
Federal Hazardous and Solid Waste Act, 1984
California Hazardous Waste Control Law, Health & Safety Code, Section 25100 *et seq*, California Code of Regulations, Title 22, Section 66260.1 *et seq.*

Source: EIP Associates, San Francisco.

workplace conditions, employee protection requirements, first aid, fire protection, and material handling and storage.

Because California has a federally approved OSHA program, it is required to adopt regulations that are at least as stringent as federal standards. Cal-OSHA regulations concerning the use of hazardous materials in the workplace (*California Code of Regulations,* Title 8, Section 3203) include requirements for employee safety training, availability of safety equipment, accident and illness prevention programs, hazardous substance exposure warnings, and emergency action and fire prevention plan preparation. Cal-OSHA enforces

regulations which contain training and information requirements, including procedures for identifying and labeling hazardous substances as well as communicating information related to hazardous substances and their handling. Cal-OSHA regulations also require that Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) and chemical safety information be available to employees and that employee information and training programs be documented. Detailed training and monitoring is required for the use of carcinogens, ethylene oxide, lead, asbestos, and certain other chemicals listed in the *Code of Federal Regulations,* Title 29. Cal-OSHA regulations also require preparation of emergency action plans (escape and evacuation procedures, rescue and medical duties, alarm systems, and emergency evacuation training). Emergency equipment and supplies, such as fire extinguishers, safety showers, and eye washes, must be kept in accessible places. Compliance with these regulations reduces the risk of accidents, worker health effects, and emissions.

The California Fire Code (*California Code of Regulations*, Title 24), which is enforced by the San Francisco Fire Department, contains state standards for the use and storage of hazardous materials, and special standards for buildings where hazardous materials are found. Some of these regulations consist of adopted and amended *National Fire Codes*, Standard 45, which are a nationally recognized standard. California Fire Code regulations require personnel training, written procedures and a facility closure plan for hazardous materials.

The California Safe Drinking Water and Toxics Enforcement Act (Proposition 65), implemented by the state Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, includes the following three elements: 1) prohibits discharges of chemicals known to the State of California to cause cancer or to exhibit reproductive toxicity to any source of drinking water; 2) requires that anyone to be exposed to such chemicals be warned before such exposure occurs; and 3) requires that designated employees report any illegal discharge or threatened illegal discharge of a hazardous waste. State agencies are not required to comply with the first two requirements of Proposition 65, but must comply with the reporting requirements.

Hazardous Waste Handling Requirements

The federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) of 1976 created the federal hazardous waste regulatory program administered by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA). Under the Act, the U.S. EPA regulates the generation, transportation, treatment, storage, and disposal of hazardous waste from "cradle to grave."

RCRA was amended in 1984 by the Hazardous and Solid Waste Act, which affirmed and extended the "cradle-to-grave" system of regulating hazardous wastes. The Hazardous and Solid Waste Act specifically prohibits the use of certain techniques for the disposal of some hazardous wastes.

Under RCRA, individual states may implement their own hazardous waste programs in lieu of federal requirements as long as the state program is at least as stringent as the federal requirements. The U.S. EPA approved California's program to implement federal regulations as of August 1, 1992.

The Hazardous Waste Control Law is administered by the California Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). Under the law, the DTSC has adopted extensive regulations governing the generation, transportation, and disposal of hazardous wastes. State requirements differ little from federal laws; both RCRA and the Hazardous Waste Control Law impose "cradle to grave" regulatory systems for handling hazardous wastes in a manner that protects human health and the environment. Regulations implementing the state law are generally more stringent than regulations at the federal level.

State regulations list 791 hazardous chemicals as well as 20 to 30 more common materials that may be hazardous; establish criteria for identifying, packaging and labeling hazardous wastes; prescribe management practices for hazardous wastes; establish permit requirements for hazardous waste treatment, storage, disposal and transportation; and identify hazardous wastes that cannot be disposed of in landfills.

Under both state and federal law, hazardous waste generators are required to prepare hazardous waste manifests. Hazardous waste manifests list a description of the waste, its intended destination and regulatory information about the waste. Copies of the manifests must be carried by licensed hazardous waste transporters during waste transportation. A copy of each manifest must be filed with the state. The waste transporters must obtain certification at waste-handling facilities, including transfer facilities and treatment, storage or disposal facilities, regarding the waste received and provide a copy of the certification to the generator. The generator must match copies of hazardous waste manifests with certification notices from the waste-handling facilities. The hazardous waste manifests must be retained by the generator for a minimum of three years.

Hazardous Materials Transportation

The U.S. Department of Transportation has the regulatory responsibility for the safe transportation of hazardous materials between states and to foreign countries. Regulations issued by the Department govern all methods of transportation, except for those packages shipped by mail, which are covered by the U.S. Postal Service regulations. Department of Transportation regulations are contained in the *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 49; Postal Service regulations are found in Title 39.

Every package type used by a hazardous materials shipper must undergo tests which imitate some of the possible rigors of travel. While not every package must be put through every test, most packages must be able to undergo the following generic test without leaking: the ability to be 1) kept under running water for one-half hour; 2) dropped, fully loaded, onto a concrete floor; 3) compressed from both sides for a period of time; 4) subjected to low and high pressure; and 5) frozen and heated alternately.

Under RCRA, the U.S. EPA set standards for transporters of hazardous waste. In addition, the State of California regulates the transportation of hazardous waste originating or passing

through the state; state regulations are contained in the *California Code of Regulations*, Title 13. Two state agencies have primary responsibility for enforcing federal and state regulations and responding to hazardous materials transportation emergencies: the California Highway Patrol (CHP) and the California Department of Transportation (Caltrans).

The California Highway Patrol, pursuant to the California Vehicle Code, Section 32000, is required to license every motor (common) carrier who transports, for a fee, in excess of 500 pounds of hazardous materials at one time and every carrier, if not for hire, who carries more than 1,000 pounds of hazardous material of the type requiring placards. Common carriers conduct a large portion of their business in the delivery of hazardous materials.

Hazardous waste must be regularly removed from generating sites by licensed hazardous waste transporters. Transported materials must be accompanied by hazardous waste manifests.

The CHP enforces hazardous materials and hazardous waste labeling and packing regulations that prevent leakage and spills of material in transit and provide detailed information to clean-up crews in the event of an accident. Vehicle and equipment inspection, shipment preparation, container identification, and shipping documentation are all part of the responsibility of the CHP, which conducts regular inspections of licensed transporters to assure regulatory compliance.

Caltrans has emergency chemical spill identification teams at 72 locations throughout the state. The Caltrans spill identification teams nearest to the project site are located in Richmond. These teams can respond within approximately 30 minutes. Within approximately two hours of notice, contracted spill remediation firms are available to assist Caltrans crews deal with larger emergency situations.

Hazardous Waste in Soil

Article 20, Section 1000 et. seq., of the San Francisco Public Works Code, entitled "Analyzing the Soil for Hazardous Waste," also known as the Maher Ordinance, requires building permit applicants that propose to disturb in excess of 50 cubic yards of soil east of the 1851 high tide line to conduct environmental site assessments. Because the entire project area is composed of artificial fill, site assessment prior to construction is intended to identify potential hazardous materials that would be encountered during excavation. The Maher Ordinance, at Section 1001(c), authorizes the Director of Public Works to require soil analysis pursuant to the ordinance when the Director has reason to believe that hazardous waste may be present in the soil at the construction site.

The entire area east of the 1851 high tide line is composed of artificial fill and is known to include construction and demolition debris, along with hazardous materials such as oil and grease, gasoline and diesel fuel, and other toxic compounds. Based on what has been found in this area in the past, Article 20, Section 1002(b) recommends the following soil tests to be performed: persistent and bioaccumulative inorganic toxic substances listed in Section 66261.24 of Title 22 of the *California Code of Regulations*, such as mercury and lead; volatile organic toxic pollutants such as carbon tetrachloride and vinyl chloride; PCBs (polychlorinated biphenyls); pH (degree of acidity or alkalinity); flammability; cyanides; sulfides; methane and other flammable gases; hazardous wastes designated by the Director (Department of Public Works, City and County of San Francisco); any other hazardous waste that either the Director of Public Health or the certified laboratory has reason to conclude may be present on a site. The latter decision is generally based on the history of past activities on the site which is required by the Maher Ordinance prior to development and approval of the site sampling plan.

Geomatrix was retained by the project sponsor to conduct a site assessment that would meet the requirements of the Maher Ordinance for the ballpark site. A Work Plan to conduct the site assessment was prepared which included the results of past site investigations and the site

history.[1] The Work Plan and its attachments[2] satisfy the requirements for the Site History as set forth in the Maher Ordinance.[3] The site investigation results as outlined in the *Site Investigation Report and Risk Evaluation*, dated October 1996, and its attachment[4] satisfy the requirements for the Soil Analysis Report as set forth in the Maher Ordinance.[5]

The Maher Ordinance, in part, requires that the project sponsor submit a site mitigation report, prepared by a qualified person, to the Director of Public Works and the Director of Public Health. That report must include a statement signed by the person who prepared the report certifying that the person is a qualified person within the meaning of the ordinance, and that in his or her judgment either no mitigation is required or the mitigation measures identified, if completed, will mitigate the significant environmental or health and safety risks caused by or likely to be caused by the hazardous wastes in the soil (see Maher Ordinance, Section 1004).

The Maher Ordinance also provides that, upon completion of the site mitigation, the applicant shall certify that:

- No hazardous wastes in the soil are causing, or are likely to cause, significant environmental or health and safety risks, and therefore no mitigation is recommended;
- All mitigation measures recommended in the site mitigation report have been performed, and that mitigation has been verified by follow-up soils analysis if recommended in the site mitigation report; or
- If applicable, the applicant has received certification or verification from the appropriate federal or state agencies that mitigation is complete (see Maher Ordinance, Section 1005).

The certification must also contain specific language stating that the applicant recognizes that it cannot delegate the duty to perform site mitigation and that the applicant is responsible, and ultimately liable, for failure to perform site mitigation.

Structural Components

Asbestos

Federal and state laws and regulations pertain to building materials containing asbestos. Inhalation of airborne fibers is the primary mode of asbestos entry into the body, making friable (easily crumbled) materials the greatest health threat. For this reason, it is regulated both as a hazardous air pollutant under the Clean Air Act and as a potential worker safety hazard under the authority of Cal-OSHA. These regulations prohibit emissions of asbestos from asbestos-related manufacturing, demolition, or construction activities; require medical examinations and monitoring of employees engaged in activities that could disturb asbestos; specify precautions and safe work practices that must be followed to minimize the potential for release of asbestos fibers; and require notice to federal and local government agencies prior to beginning renovation or demolition that could disturb asbestos. The agencies with primary responsibility for asbestos safety are the Bay Area Air Quality Management District, Cal-OSHA and OSHA, and U.S. EPA. Some state regulations addressing asbestos-containing materials are more stringent than federal regulations. For example, California requires licensing of contractors who conduct abatement activities.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)

The *Code of Federal Regulations*, Title 40, contains the Toxic Substances Control Act regulations. This Act restricts the use and storage of PCB-containing transformers (defined as those containing at least 500 parts per million PCBs). The U.S. EPA also requires that all PCB-containing transformers, whether in use or in storage, be registered with fire protection personnel, and that they be inspected by said personnel every three months. If a leak is found, it must be contained to prevent release and exposure, and then be eliminated.

HUMAN HEALTH RISK EVALUATION METHODOLOGY

The health risk evaluation is performed in accordance with guidance documents provided by the Cal-EPA, U.S. EPA and other state and federal regulatory agencies, as appropriate. The risk assessment process included data evaluation, exposure assessment, toxicity assessment and risk characterization.

Data evaluation is the process of analyzing site characteristics and analytical data to identify chemicals that may be present at concentrations of toxicological concern. Exposure assessment is the process of measuring or estimating the intensity, frequency, and duration of human exposure. The principal elements of exposure assessment include:

- Evaluation of the influence of fate and transport processes for the chemicals of potential concern;
- Identification of potential exposure pathways;
- Identification of potential exposure scenarios;
- Calculation of representative chemical concentrations; and
- Estimation of potential chemical uptake.

The purpose of the toxicity assessment is to evaluate available information regarding the potential for a chemical to cause adverse health effects in exposed individuals and to estimate the relationship between the extent of exposure and the increased likelihood and/or severity of adverse effects. Risk characterization represents the results of the exposure and toxicity assessments integrated into quantitative or qualitative estimates of potential health risks. Noncarcinogenic and carcinogenic health risks are characterized separately.

Noncarcinogenic Health Risks

Potential noncarcinogenic adverse health effects are evaluated by comparing the average daily dose (ADD) to the appropriate reference dose (RfD). The ADD provides quantitative

estimates of an individual's daily exposure to a chemical. RfDs established by Cal-EPA, U.S. EPA and other regulatory agencies represent toxicity criteria used to evaluate noncarcinogenic health risks. The comparison of ADD to RfD is expressed in terms of a "hazard quotient" and is calculated as follows:

$$\text{Hazard Quotient} = \text{ADD/Rfd}$$

A hazard quotient less than or equal to one indicates that the predicted exposure should not pose a significant noncarcinogenic health risk according to U.S. EPA guidelines.[6] In cases where individual chemicals potentially act on the same human body organs or result in the same health endpoint, additive effects are addressed by calculating a hazard index as follows:

$$\text{Hazard Index} = \text{SUM}(\text{Hazard Quotient}_1 + \text{Hazard Quotient}_2 + \ldots + \text{Hazard Quotient}_n)$$

A hazard index of less than or equal to one is indicative of acceptable levels established by the U.S. EPA of exposure for chemicals having an additive effect. For the human health risk evaluation for the ballpark project, a screening-level hazard index was calculated by summing the hazard quotient for all chemicals, regardless of toxic endpoint (any particular body organ).[7] This approach overestimates the potential for noncarcinogenic health effects due to simultaneous exposure to multiple chemicals.

Carcinogenic Health Risks

Carcinogenic health risks are defined in terms of the probability of an individual developing cancer as the result of exposure to a given chemical at a given concentration. In order to evaluate carcinogenic health risks, the dose of each chemical of potential concern via each appropriate exposure pathway is converted to risk which is added to achieve a total risk for each chemical. Then, risks presented by each chemical are added to arrive at the total

cumulative risk. Lifetime cancer risks for receptors at the ballpark site are estimated as follows:

Estimated Cancer Risk = LADD x SF

where:

LADD = Lifetime average daily dose

SF = Carcinogenic potency slope factor

Slope factors are the functions that convert the retained dose of a chemical into the probability that an individual will contract cancer over his or her lifetime due to the dose received of that chemical. The probability of contracting cancer is called the individual cancer risk. The dose-response formulas used to calculate this risk are termed the 95 percent upper confidence limits and reflect a 70-year human life expectancy. This means that the slope factor calculated is not a most-likely estimate but a reasonable maximum estimate and is probably an overestimation of the risks presented. The real risks, therefore, are probably significantly lower than what was calculated. By using a 95 percent upper confidence limit and a 70-year exposure, the estimate of carcinogenic response is conservative, overestimating the actual risk posed by the chemical.[8]

According to U.S. EPA guidelines, estimates of lifetime cancer risk associated with exposure to chemicals of less than 1 in 1 million are considered below a level of significant concern.[9] This means that if one million people were to be exposed to chemicals at the same concentration for every minute of every day for an entire 70-year lifespan, a maximum of one excess cancer is predicted to occur within that population as a result of that exposure. Because the background cancer incidence rate in the U.S. is approximately 25 percent[10], a cancer risk of 1 in 1 million would indicate that instead of expecting 250,000 persons to contract cancer out of a population of one million, 250,001 (one in excess of background) would be expected.

Risks within the range of 1 in 1 million to 100 in 1 million may be acceptable depending on site-specific considerations or other factors.[11] The range of acceptable risk is intended to allow a risk manager to exercise judgement in the evaluation of the significance of the results of a health risk assessment. For example, a risk near the upper-end of the range may be acceptable if the exposed population is small or the exposure scenarios are suitably conservative, e.g., consistently overpredict actual risk. Contrarily, the acceptable risk may be at the low end of the range if the health risk assessment assumptions are not conservative, e.g., predict actual exposures, or the exposed population is large. The use of the range as a public health policy tool is appropriate because estimates of cancer risk are not estimates of real, anticipated risk, but rather represent the hypothetical worst-case potential impact. The actual risk could actually be zero. The California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986 (Proposition 65) considers lifetime excess cancer risks less than 10 in 1 million as being insignificant for purposes of the Act; no warning to the potentially exposed population is required under these circumstances or for risk levels at 10 in 1 million or less.

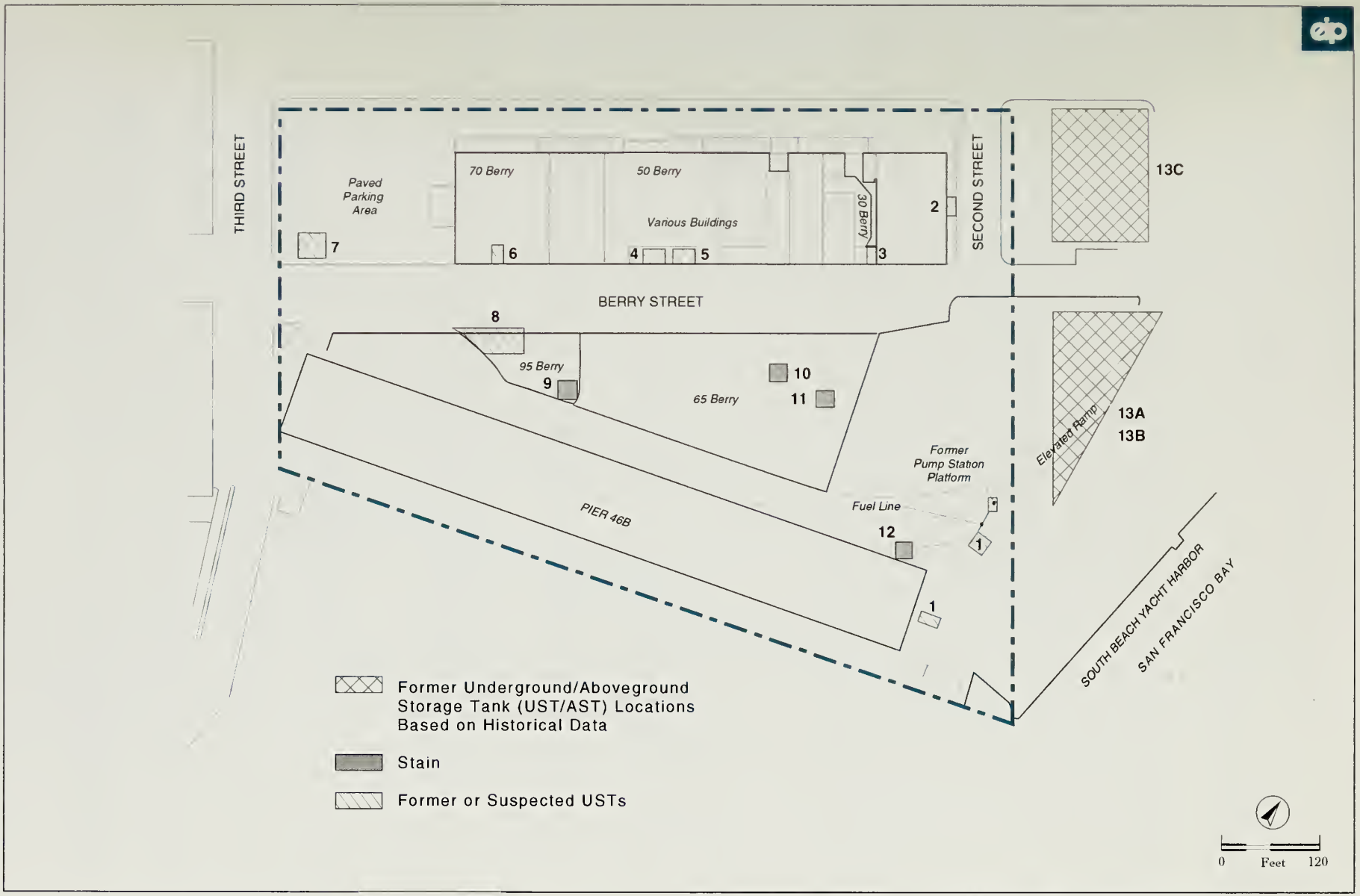
POTENTIAL SUBSURFACE CONTAMINATION

Based on information obtained during past investigations and site reconnaissance, Geomatrix initially identified areas of the project site with potential subsurface contamination, as shown in Figure X.F.1. There are various locations at the project site where underground storage tanks (USTs) and aboveground storage tanks (ASTs) were used in the past. Some of those USTs and ASTs have been removed but in some cases the status is unknown, as shown in Figure X.F.2.

SOURCE: Geomatrix Consultants, Incorporated, San Francisco, CA

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.F.1 Potential Subsurface Contamination Locations



SOURCE: Geomatrix Consultants, Incorporated, San Francisco, CA

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.F.2 Former or Suspected Underground Storage Tanks and Potential Source Areas

SITE SAMPLING LOCATIONS

A soil and groundwater investigation and risk evaluation for the ballpark site was conducted by Geomatrix Consultants, Inc. due to previous industrial uses on the site. The sampling locations for the site investigation are shown in Figure X.F.3. Evaluation of the health risk posed by inhalation of vapors emanating from contaminated soil or groundwater considered the site as two separate areas, as shown in Figure X.F.4. Area A pertains to groundwater represented by well point WP-06, a small area on the south side of King Street about one-third of the distance between Second Street and Third Street, and Area B pertains to groundwater represented by all well points and Hydropunch™[12] samples except for well point WP-06. Well point and Hydropunch™ sample locations are shown in Figure X.F.3.

NOTES - Contamination and Environmental Risk

1. Geomatrix Consultants, Inc. *Work Plan for Investigation of the Giants Pacific Bell Park Site, San Francisco, California*, May 1996.*

2. Geomatrix Consultants, Inc. Addenda to *Work Plan for Investigation of the Giants Pacific Bell Park Site, San Francisco, California*, May 1996 (Addendum 1, May 1996 and Addendum 2, July 1996).*

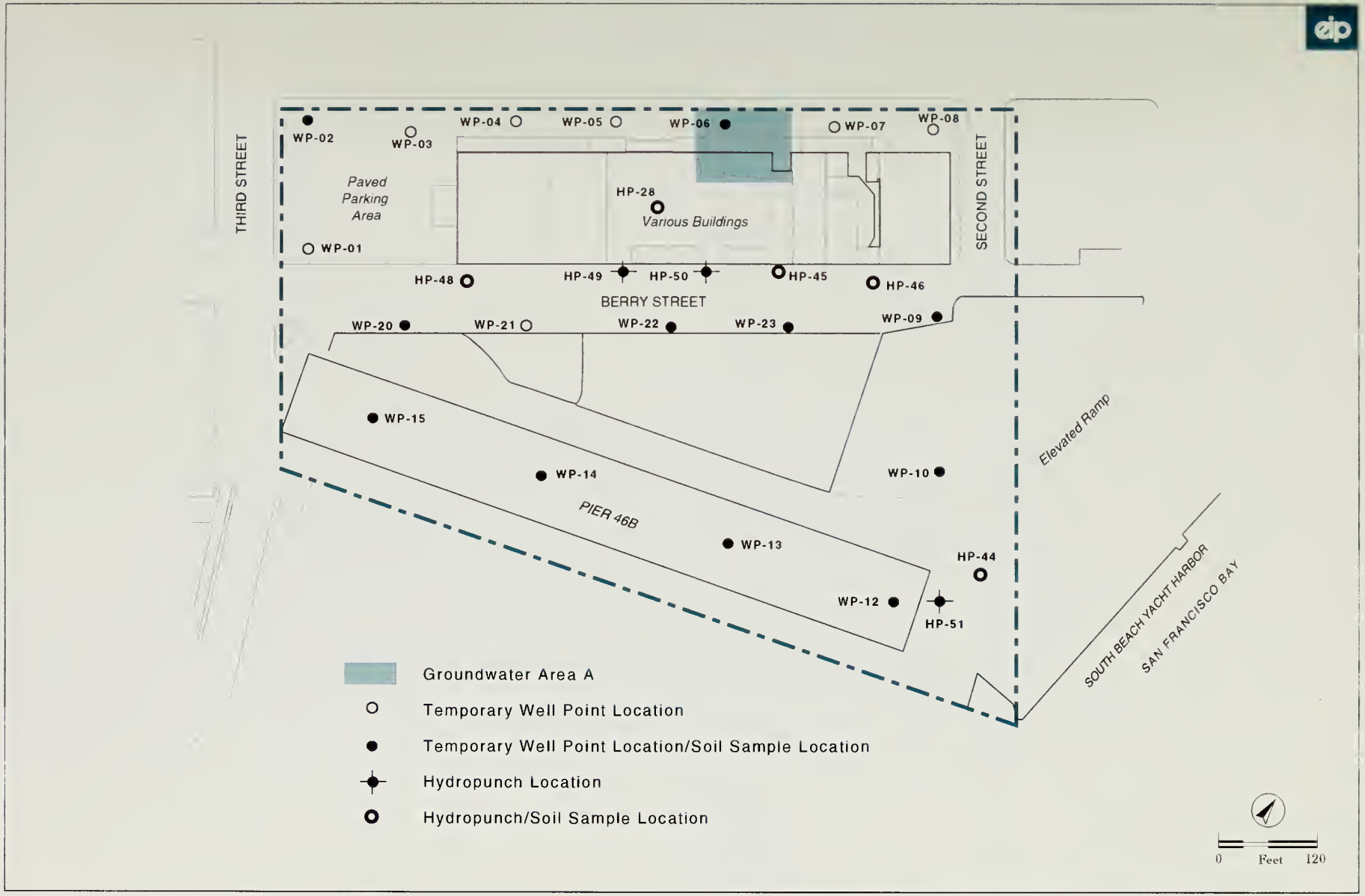
   Memoranda prepared by Geomatrix Consultants, Inc.: "Response to Comments on Addendum 2 and Approach for Assessing Extent of Chemical Containing Water near a Subsurface Utility Beneath Berry Street," August 22, 1996 and Additions to Addendum 2 of the Work Plan, September 20, 1996.*

3. Letter from Ben Gale, Director, City and County of San Francisco, Department of Public Health, to John Yee, San Francisco Giants, dated December 3, 1996.

4. Letter from Amanda L. Spencer, Senior Geologist, Geomatrix Consultants, Inc. to Vic Pal, San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, dated November 22, 1996.

5. Letter from Ben Gale, Director, City and County of San Francisco, Department of Public Health, to John Yee, San Francisco Giants, dated December 3, 1996.

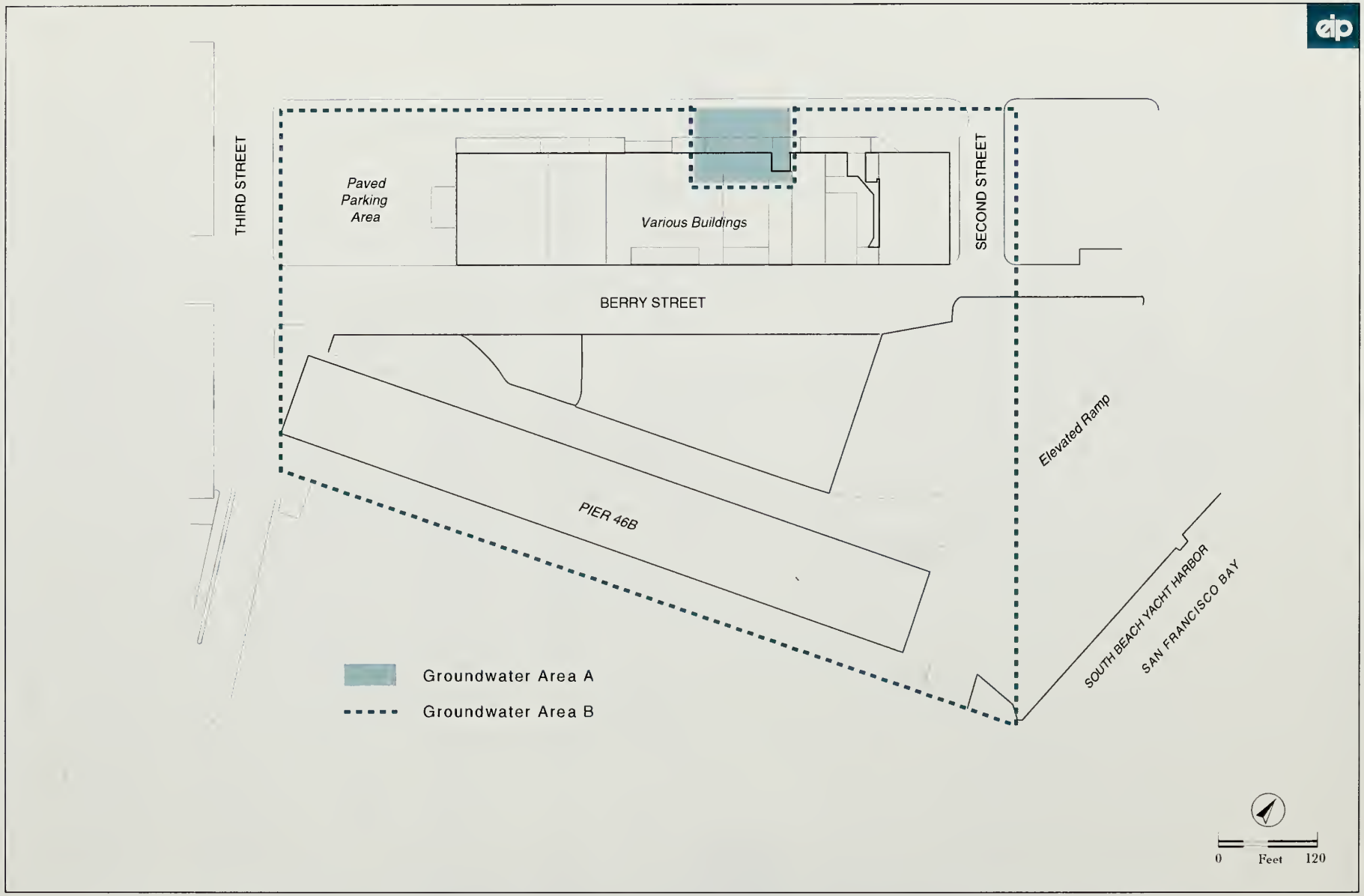
6. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Emergency and Remedial Response, *Risk Assessment Guidance for Superfund*, Volume I, Human Health Risk Evaluation Manual, Part A, Interim Final, Washington, D.C., 1989.



SOURCE: Geomatrix Consultants, Incorporated, San Francisco, CA

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.F.3 Sampling Locations for Project Site Investigation



SOURCE: Geomatrix Consultants, Incorporated, San Francisco, CA

GIANTS BALLPARK

Figure X.F.4 Project Site Area A and Area B Locations

7. Geomatrix Consultants, Inc., *Site Investigation Report and Risk Evaluation*, Giants Pacific Bell Park Site, San Francisco, California, Volume 1, October 1996.*

8. Geomatrix Consultants, Inc., *Site Investigation Report and Risk Evaluation*, Giants Pacific Bell Park Site, San Francisco, California, Volume 1, October 1996.*

9. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, 55 Federal Register 8666*, March 1990.

10. Baseline Environmental Consulting, *Health Risk Assessment, South Beach Park Project*, San Francisco, California, April 1993.

11. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, *National Oil and Hazardous Substances Pollution Contingency Plan, 55 Federal Register 8666*, March 1990.

12. The hydropunch method uses a specially designed tool that collects grab groundwater samples from soil boring holes.

* A copy of this report is on file for public review at the Office of Environmental Review, Planning Department, 1660 Mission Street, San Francisco.

G. WATER QUALITY AND AQUATIC ECOLOGY

WATER QUALITY MANAGEMENT POLICIES FOR THE PROJECT AREA

In the project area, water resources policies are administered by several agencies, including the City and County of San Francisco Water Department (SFWD), the San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, (RWQCB); the State Water Resources Control Board (State Water Board), and the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (U.S. EPA). Development of the project may be subject to the federal Clean Water Act, which is enforced by the U.S. EPA and California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal-EPA); the California Porter-Cologne Water Quality Control Act (Porter-Cologne Act) and related California Code of Regulations sections administered by the State Water Board and the RWQCB; and permitting and licensing requirements that occur during development review by the City and County of San Francisco.

San Francisco Bay Basin Water Quality Control Plan

The RWQCB regulates surface water and groundwater quality in San Francisco Bay through its San *Francisco Bay Basin Water Quality Control Plan* (Basin Plan), which fulfills the requirements of the Porter-Cologne Act that call for water quality control plans in California.[1] The Basin Plan is the master policy document describing the legal, technical, and programmatic bases of water quality regulation in the San Francisco Bay region. The plan identifies the beneficial water uses of San Francisco Bay, the water quality objectives needed to protect the beneficial water uses, and the strategies and time schedules for achieving those objectives. Water quality objectives are established for receiving waters in the form of narrative objectives, which present general descriptions of water quality goals, and numerical objectives, which describe pollutant concentrations, physical/chemical conditions of the water itself, and the toxicity of the water to aquatic organisms. To meet objectives for the receiving water, water quality standards are established for water that is

discharged. Water quality standards include discharge prohibitions and numerical effluent limitations.

State policy for water quality control is directed toward achieving the highest water quality consistent with maximum benefit to the people of the state. Maximum benefit requires that water quality be consistent with beneficial uses identified for each water body. The Basin Plan identifies beneficial uses for the San Francisco Bay that include: ocean commercial and sports fishing; estuarine habitat; industrial service supply; fish migration; navigation; industrial process supply; preservation of rare and endangered species; water contact recreation; non-contact water recreation; shellfish harvesting; fish spawning; and wildlife habitat.

The RWQCB identifies beneficial uses for individual groundwater basins in the San Francisco Bay Area. The Giants ballpark site is located within the San Francisco Sand Dune groundwater basin, which underlies almost all of the City. The Basin Plan identifies municipal and agricultural water supply as existing beneficial uses for this groundwater basin, and industrial process water supply and industrial service water supply as potential beneficial uses.

Water quality objectives are established for receiving waters in the form of narrative objectives, which present general descriptions of water quality goals, and numerical objectives, which describe pollutant concentrations, physical/chemical conditions of the water itself, and the toxicity of the water to aquatic organisms. To meet objectives for the receiving water, water quality standards are established for water that is discharged. Water quality standards include discharge prohibitions and numerical effluent limitations.

NPDES PERMITS

Water quality objectives for San Francisco Bay are achieved primarily through the establishment and enforcement of Waste Discharge Requirements for point and non-point

wastewater dischargers. Prior to authorizations for waste discharge by the RWQCB the Porter-Cologne Act requires reports of waste dischargers to be filed. The RWQCB then prescribes Waste Discharge Requirements under a provision of the Porter-Cologne Act. As the wastewater dischargers for San Francisco, the wastewater treatment plants in the City operate under individual National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits. Thus, all wastewater discharges from the City and County of San Francisco are subject to Basin Plan and NPDES permit requirements.

As an implementation action to achieve the water quality objectives, effluent limitations are also set in the Basin Plan to regulate discharge. Effluent limitations are typically incorporated into individual NPDES permits which are specific to each wastewater treatment plant. NPDES permits are issued by the RWQCB and are subject to review by the U.S. EPA. NPDES permits must meet limitations established in the Basin Plan and if necessary, must specify stricter standards depending on the site-specific conditions of the receiving water. The City's treatment plants which discharge into the Bay are the Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant, during both dry and wet weather, and the North Point Water Pollution Control Plant, during wet weather only.

WET WEATHER OVERFLOWS

The NPDES permit for the Southeast Plant allows a long-term average of one overflow per year for each outfall south of Islais Creek, ten overflows per year for each outfall between Islais Creek and the Bay Bridge, and four overflows per year for each outfall between the Bay Bridge and the Golden Gate Bridge.[2] The volume of overflows discharged during the 1995 to 1996 rainy season from all overflow points on the San Francisco Bay and Pacific Ocean shoreline totaled 1,176 million gallons. Data on volumes released from individual overflow points are not maintained by the City because flow rates are not measured there. Several overflow structures discharge into China Basin Channel. The one closest to the ballpark site is off Berry Street at the Lefty O'Doul Bridge. According to City staff, the

majority of overflows into China Basin Channel during the most recent year of record (1995-1996) were released from the Sixth Street/Berry Street outfall at the western end of China Basin Channel.[3] Combined sewer overflows into China Basin Channel occurred three times during the most recent year of record (1995-96 water year): December 12, 1995, January 18, 1996, and February 21, 1996.[4]

NOTES - Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology

1. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, *San Francisco Bay Basin (Region 2), Water Quality Control Plan*, June 21, 1995.

2. San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, City and County of San Francisco, Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant, NPDES Permit No. CA0037664, adopted October 19, 1994.

3. James Salerno, Laboratory Supervisor, Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant, Bureau of Water Pollution Control, Department of Public Works, City and County of San Francisco, personal communication, August 16, 1996.

4. City and County of San Francisco, Department of Public Works, Bureau of Water Pollution Control, Overflow Monitoring Program Summary, Data for overflow structure OV-6; 6th Street/Berry Street.

XI. EIR AUTHORS AND CONSULTANTS; ORGANIZATIONS AND PERSONS CONSULTED

EIR AUTHORS

San Francisco Department of City Planning
1660 Mission Street
San Francisco, CA 94103

- Hillary Gitelman, Environmental Review Officer
- Jim McCormick, EIR Coordinator
- Paul Deutsch, Senior Planner
- William Wycko, AICP, Associate Transportation Planner

San Francisco Redevelopment Agency
770 Golden Gate Avenue
San Francisco, CA 94102

- William Nakamura, Manager, Technical Services
- Thomas G. Conrad, Principal Planner
- Stanley Muraoka, Associate Planner

Office of the City Attorney
City and County of San Francisco
1390 Market Street
San Francisco, CA 94102

- Louise H. Renne, City Attorney
- Kate H. Stacy, Deputy City Attorney

EIR CONSULTANTS

EIP Associates
601 Montgomery Street, Suite 500
San Francisco, CA 94111

- Nancy Cunningham Clark, Project Director
- Kimberly M. Avila, FEIR Project Manager (Land Use, Growth Inducement, Alternatives)
- Lezley Buford, AICP, DEIR Project Manager (Plans and Policies, Visual Quality and Lighting)
- Ted Adams and Michael Rice, AICP (Visual Quality and Lighting)
- George Burwasser (Seismicity)
- Sangeeta Goyal (Contamination and Environmental Risk)

Geoff Hornek (Noise, Air Quality)
Michael Weber (Noise)
Rita Lee (Water Quality and Aquatic Ecology)
Michael Rice, AICP (Shadows and Wind)
S. Elizabeth Haines, Editor
Andrew Lynch, Lead Word Processor
Valerie Reichert, Graphic Artist

Environmental Science Associates
(Wind/Shadows)
301 Brannan, Suite 200
San Francisco, CA 94107-1849
Charles B. Bennett, Vice President

Joseph O'Connor
(Aquatic Ecology)
164 Bedford
Hercules, CA 94547
Joseph O'Connor, Ph.D.

Pittman & Hames Associates
(Parking)
400 Montgomery Street, Suite 1110
San Francisco, CA 94104
Donna Pittman, Principal

Square One Productions
(Photomontages)
725 Filbert Street
San Francisco, CA 94107
Hartmut H. Gerdes, AICP

Wilbur Smith Associates
(Transportation and Circulation)
221 Main Street, Suite 1200
San Francisco, CA 94105-1915
William Hurrell, Vice President
Jason Loo, Transportation Planner
Ronald Foster, Senior Transportation Planner

Wilson, Ihrig & Associates, Inc.
(Noise)
5776 Broadway
Oakland, CA 94618
James T. Nelson, Ph.D., Vice President

Bruce R. White
(Wind)
Professor of Mechanical Engineering
University of California, Davis
Bruce R. White, Ph.D.

PROJECT SPONSOR AND PROJECT CONSULTANTS

Project Sponsor

China Basin Ballpark Company, LLC
3Com Park at Candlestick Point
San Francisco, CA 94124
Jack Bair, Vice President and General Counsel, San Francisco Giants
Alfonso Felder, Legal and Public Affairs Coordinator, San Francisco Giants
Jorge Costa, Vice President of Stadium Operations and Security

Project Attorney

Coblentz, Cahen, McCabe & Breyer, LLP
222 Kearny Street
San Francisco, CA 94108
Harry O'Brien, Esq.
Tay C. Via, Esq.

Project Sponsor's Consultant

Keyser Marston Associates
55 Pacific Avenue Mall
San Francisco, CA 94111
Dean Macris, AICP

Project Architect

Hellmuth, Obata & Kassabaum, Inc.
Architecture, Engineering, Interiors, Planning, Graphics, Consulting
323 West 8th Street, Suite 700
Kansas City, Missouri 64105
Joseph E. Spear, AIA, Senior Vice President, Sports Facilities Group
Edward L. Eeds, AIA, Vice President, Sports Facilities Group

Project Engineers

Geomatrix
100 Pine Street
San Francisco, CA 94111
Amanda Spencer, Senior Hydrogeologist
Thomas E. Graf, Principal Engineer
Gregory Brorby, DABT, Senior Toxicologist

Treadwell & Rollo
555 Montgomery Street, Suite 1300
San Francisco, CA 94111
Frank Rollo, P.E., Principal Engineer
Lori Simpson, Project Engineer
Craig Shields, Engineer

Thornton-Tomasetti Engineers
641 6th Avenue, 7th Floor
New York, NY 10011
Leonard Joseph, Vice President

Project Contractors

Kajima International
610 W. De Leon
Tampa, FL 33606
Dennis Biggs, Construction Management Consultant
Masashi Katayama, Assistant Project Manager

MBC
113 W. Moore
Terrell, TX 75160
Max Chapman, President

ORGANIZATIONS AND PERSONS CONSULTED

City and County of San Francisco

Planning Department
Carol Roos, Planner
Catherine Bauman, AICP, Planner
Alice Glasner, Planner

San Francisco Redevelopment Agency
- Walter Yanagita, Project Architect for South Beach Park
- Michael Kaplan, Senior Project Manager

Port of San Francisco
- Paul Osmundson, Director of Planning
- Gary Olson, Superintendent of Maintenance
- Carol Bach, Environmental Regulatory Specialist
- Alec Bash, AICP, Planner
- Kari Kilstrom, AICP, Planner
- Charles Mitchell, Chief Wharfinger
- Denise Turner, Wharfinger
- Gerry Roybal, Marketing Representative, Press Relations & Community Affairs

San Francisco Municipal Railway (MUNI)
- Bob Fossa, MUNI Scheduling Statistician
- Peter Straus, Director of Service Planning
- Elaine Cartwright, Project Manager, MUNI Capital Projects Department

San Francisco Transportation Authority
- José Luis Moscovich, Director of Congestion Management

Department of Public Works
- Tony Flores, Bayside Operations Superintendent
- Charles Ng, Inspector, Department of Building Inspection
- James Salerno, Laboratory Supervisor, Southeast Water Pollution Control Plant, Bureau of Water Pollution Control

San Francisco Fire Department
- Frank Scales, Assistant Deputy Chief, Division of Support Services

State

California Department of Fish and Game
- Diane Watters, Project Leader for Pacific Herring Research Project
- Robert Tasto, Environmental Specialist Supervisor

California Integrated Waste Management Board
- Sherrie Sala-Moore, Waste Management Specialist

State Lands Commission
- David E. Plummer, Public Land Manager

Department of Transportation
- Harry Yahata, Interim District Director

Regional

Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART)
Dean Leonard, Operations Support and Review Group

Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board
Gerald T. Haugh, Executive Director
Andrew Nash, Project Manager

California Regional Water Quality Control Board, San Francisco Bay Region
Vic Pal, Water Resource Control Engineer
Karen Taberski, Environmental Specialist
Ravi Avulanantham, Toxicologist

San Francisco Bay Conservation and Development Commission
Steve McAdam

Golden Gate Bridge Highway and Transit District
Maurice Palumbo, Transit Planner

SamTrans
Larry Stueck, Planning Manager

AC Transit
Steve Perry, Manager of Service Development

Metropolitan Transportation Commission
Chuck T. Purvis, Planner/Analyst

Persons and Organizations

Mehri Ansari, Associate, Rutherford & Chekene

Robert T. Battalio, P.E., Project Manager, Moffatt & Nichol Engineers

Barbara Chadwick, Planning Program Manager, Office of Planning and Development, City of Denver

Janet Gallegos, Project Coordinator, Booz, Allen & Hamilton Inc.

Linda Hendrickson, Chief City Planner, Department of Planning, City of Cleveland

Angie Perrilliat, Personnel Manager, Volume Services (concessionaire for San Francisco Giants)

Ben Ron, President, Martin Ron Associates

Dr. E.B. Thornton, Department of Oceanography, Naval Post-Graduate School

Kevin H. Wohlmut, P.E., Moffatt & Nichol Engineers

Gary L. Zahrt, Project Manager, Huber, Hunt & Nichols, Inc.

Ray Zunino, Project Director, Huber, Hunt & Nichols, Inc.